

# Index

## **ACCELERATION**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

## **ACCEPTANCE**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
Lease of Goods, this index  
Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Sales, this index

## **ACCESSIONS**

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-310  
Secured transactions  
    Generally, § 5/9-335  
    Definitions, § 5/9-102

## **ACCIDENTS**

Documents of title, title and rights, § 5/7-502

## **ACCOMMODATION PARTIES**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

## **ACCORD AND SATISFACTION**

Delivery of goods excused, § 5/7-403  
Negotiable instruments, use of instrument, § 5/3-311

## **ACCOUNTS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
Defined  
    Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104  
    Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
Investment Securities, this index  
Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Sales, secured transactions, application of law, § 5/9-109  
Secured Transactions, this index

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

Secured Transactions, this index

## **ADMISSIONS**

Sales, enforceability of oral contract through, § 5/2-201

## **ADVANCES**

Secured transactions, § 5/9-204  
Warehouse receipts, statement, § 5/7-202

## **ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**

Secured transactions, application of law, § 5/9-201

## **ADVISER**

Defined, letters of credit, § 5/5-102

## **AFFIRMATIONS**

Oaths and Affirmations, generally, this index

## **AFTER-ACQUIRED COLLATERAL**

Security agreement effectiveness, § 5/9-204

## **AFTERNOON**

Defined, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104

## **AFTERNOON HOUR**

Bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, § 5/4-108

## **AGE STALENESS**

Checks, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-404

## **AGENTS**

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-201  
Funds transfers, payment order transmission, § 5/4A-206  
Investment Securities, this index  
Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Sales Finance Agencies, generally, this index  
Seller under Article 2—Sales, § 5/2-707  
Signatures  
    Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-403  
    Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-202  
Supplementary, commercial code, § 5/1-103  
Transfer agent, generally. Investment Securities, this index

## **AGGRIEVED PARTY**

Defined, § 5/1-201

## **AGREEMENT**

Contracts, generally, this index  
Defined  
    General definition, § 5/1-201  
    Sales Article, § 5/2-106

## **AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

Secured Transactions, this index

## **AGRICULTURE**

Poultry and poultry products, sales, implied warranties, § 5/2-316

## **AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**

### **Products**

- Contract for sale, growing crops, § 5/2-107
- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Goods, defined, § 5/2-105
- Growing crops
  - Contract for sale, § 5/2-107
  - Goods, defined, § 5/2-105
  - Insurable interest of buyer, § 5/2-501
- Insurable interest of buyer, § 5/2-501
- Priorities and preferences, secured transactions, § 5/9-334
- Sales Article, application, § 5/2-102
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Third party rights, § 5/2-107
- Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-201

## **AIRBILL**

- Defined under bill of lading, § 5/1-201

## **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

- Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-201

## **ALLOCATION**

- Sales, this index

## **ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Bills of lading, § 5/7-306
- Investment securities, § 5/8-206
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-208

## **ALTERNATIVE PAYEES**

- Negotiable instruments, payable to order, § 5/3-110

## **AMBASSADORS AND CONSULS**

- Invoice, prima facie evidence, § 5/1-307
- Negotiable instruments, certificate of dishonor, § 5/3-505

## **ANCILLARY OBLIGATION OR PROMISE**

- Sale contract, remedies for breach, § 5/2-701

## **ANIMALS**

- Hogs, generally, this index
- Horses, generally, this index
- Implied warranties, sales, § 5/2-316
- Poultry and Poultry Products, generally, this index
- Sales
  - Goods, defined, § 5/2-105
  - Implied warranties, § 5/2-316
  - Insurable interest, § 5/2-501

## **ANIMALS—Cont'd**

- Secured transactions
  - Purchase money security interests, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-324

## **ANOMALOUS INDORSEMENTS**

- Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-205

## **ANTEDATED**

- Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-113

## **ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION**

- Lease of Goods, this index
- Sales, this index

## **APPLICANT**

- Defined
- Letters of credit, § 5/5-102

## **APPORTIONMENT**

- Sales, delivery of goods, § 5/2-307

## **APPROPRIATE PERSON**

- Defined, investment securities, effectiveness, § 5/8-107

## **APPROVAL, SALES**

- Acceptance, § 5/2-327
- Delivered goods, return, § 5/2-326

## **ARREST**

- Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, § 5/4-402
- Insolvency, generally, this index

## **ASSESSMENTS**

- Investments securities, registered owner, liability, § 5/8-207

## **ASSIGNMENTS**

- Assignments for Benefit of Creditors, generally, this index
- Compensation and Salaries, this index
- Damages, breach of sales contract, § 5/2-210
- Investment securities, restrictions, § 5/8-204
- Lease of goods, § 5/2A-303 et seq.
- Letters of credit, proceeds, § 5/5-114
- Negotiable instruments, draft not operative per se as assignment of funds, § 5/3-408
- Sales contract, § 5/2-210
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Wage assignments. Compensation and Salaries, this index

## **ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

- Definitions, § 5/1-201

## INDEX

### ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS—Cont'd

- Secured transactions
- Attachment, perfection, § 5/9-309

### ASSOCIATIONS AND SOCIETIES

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### ASSUMED OR FICTITIOUS NAMES

- Negotiable instruments, signatures, § 5/3-401

### ATTACHMENT

- See also, Garnishment, generally, this index
- Documents of title, goods, § 5/7-602
- Funds transfers, set-off by beneficiary bank, § 5/4A-502
- Investment securities, § 5/8-112
- Secured Transactions, this index

### ATTORNEYS

- Documents of title, § 5/7-601

### ATTORNEY'S FEES

- Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, § 5/7-601
- Funds Transfers, this index
- Letters of credit, § 5/5-111
- Secured transactions, collateral
- Redeemed after default, § 5/9-623

### AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

- Completion of sale, § 5/2-328
- Forced sales, § 5/2-328
- Lots, § 5/2-328
- Reopening of bidding, § 5/2-328
- Resale by seller, § 5/2-706
- Reserve, § 5/2-328
- Without reserve, § 5/2-328

### AUTHENTICATE

- Investment Securities, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### AUTOMOBILES

- Motor Vehicles, generally, this index

### BAD FAITH

- Good Faith, generally, this index

### BAILEE

- Defined, documents of title, § 5/7-102

### BAILMENT

- Acknowledgment concerning goods held for buyer, § 5/2-705
- Application of law, § 5/7-703
- Bills of Lading, generally, this index

### BAILMENT—Cont'd

- Delay, delivery of goods, § 5/7-403
- Delivery of goods, duty, § 5/7-403
- Documents of Title, generally, this index
- Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, § 5/7-404
- Installment Sales, generally, this index
- Pawnbrokers, generally, this index
- Pledges, generally, this index
- Sale of goods, tender of delivery, § 5/2-503
- Sales act, risk of loss, § 5/2-509
- Savings clause, § 5/7-704
- Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

### BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS

- See also, Banks and Banking, generally, this index
- Generally, § § 5/4-101 et seq.
- Acceptance
  - Death of customer, § 5/4-405
  - Defined, § 5/4-104
  - Incompetency of customer, § 5/4-405
  - Notice of holding, § 5/4-212
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208
  - Settlement, § 5/4-213
- Accounts
  - Defined, § 5/4-104
- Actions
  - Conflict of laws, § 5/4-102
- Afternoon, defined, § 5/4-104
- Afternoon hour, cut-off time, § 5/4-108
- Age of check, § 5/4-404
- Agency relationship, § 5/4-201
- Agreement
  - Definition, § 5/1-201
  - Electronic presentment, § 5/4-110
  - Settlement, § 5/4-213
  - Variability or nonvariability of Article 4 provisions, § 5/4-103
- Alteration of instruments
  - Duty of customer upon receipt of instrument containing, § 5/4-406
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
- Application of article, § 5/4-102
- Application of law, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-102
- Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, § 5/4-402
- On arrival drafts, presentment, § 5/4-502
- Bank, defined, § 5/4-105
- Bank offered spot rates, charge-back or refund, § 5/4-214
- Banking day, defined, § § 5/1-201, 5/4-104

## **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

### **—Cont'd**

- Branch banks, § 5/4-105
  - Conflict of laws, § 5/4-102
  - Defined, § 5/1-201
  - Payment, time and place, § 5/4-107
- Breach of warranties
  - Encoding, § 5/4-209
  - Presentment, § 5/4-208
  - Retention, § 5/4-209
  - Statute of limitations, § 5/4-111
  - Transfer, § 5/4-207
- Burden of proof
  - Damages, payment after stop orders, § 5/4-403
  - Reasonable time what is when action taken after midnight deadline, § 5/4-202
- Cashiers check
  - Defined, § 5/3-104
  - When settlement occurs when made by, § 5/4-213
- Certificate of deposit
  - Defined, § 5/4-104
- Certification, defined, §§ 5/3-411, 5/4-104
- Certified checks
  - Time for presenting, § 5/4-404
- Charge-back, § 5/4-214
- Charging items against accounts, § 5/4-401
- Checks
  - Defined, § 5/3-104
  - Electronic presentment, § 5/4-110
  - Postdated, charged against account, § 5/4-401
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208
  - Stop payment, § 5/4-303
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
- Citation, § 5/4-101
- Clearing house, §§ 5/4-102, 5/4-215
  - Defined, § 5/4-104
  - Electronic presentment, § 5/4-110
  - Provisional settlement, § 5/4-215
  - Return, item received through, § 5/4-301
  - Rules varied by agreement, § 5/4-103
  - Settlement, § 5/4-213
- Collecting bank
  - Agency status, § 5/4-201
  - Care required, § 5/4-202
  - Charge-back, § 5/4-214
  - Death of customer, § 5/4-405
  - Defined, § 5/4-105
  - Delay beyond time limit, § 5/4-109
  - Documents of title, § 5/7-508
  - Documents of title, warranties, § 5/7-508

## **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

### **—Cont'd**

- Collecting bank—Cont'd
  - Final payment, § 5/4-215
  - Incompetence of customer, § 5/4-405
  - Instructions, §§ 5/4-203, 5/4-204
  - Item not payable by, through, or at bank, § 5/4-212
  - Methods of sending and presenting, § 5/4-204
  - Modification of time limits, § 5/4-109
  - Nonpayment, § 5/4-202
  - Notice of dishonor, §§ 5/3-503, 5/4-202
  - Ordinary care, timely action, § 5/4-202
  - Payable at or through, § 5/4-106
  - Presentment, §§ 5/3-501, 5/4-202
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208
  - Refund, § 5/4-214
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
  - Security interest, § 5/4-210
  - Suspension of payment, § 5/4-216
  - Transfer, § 5/4-207
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
  - Unindorsed items, § 5/4-205
- Collection, non-action, § 5/4-102
- Compromise and settlement
  - Agency, § 5/4-201
  - Final payment, § 5/4-215
  - Revocation, § 5/4-214
- Conflict of laws, § 5/4-102
- Conversion, § 5/4-203
- Copies
  - Paid items, § 5/4-406
- Customers
  - Alterations, duty of customer to notify bank, § 5/4-406
  - Charging against account, § 5/4-401
  - Damages for wrongful dishonor, § 5/4-402
  - Death, § 5/4-405
  - Defined, § 5/4-104
  - Depository banks, encoding, warranties, § 5/4-209
  - Encoding, § 5/4-209
  - Improperly paid items, burden of notifying bank, §§ 5/4-403, 5/4-406
  - Incompetence, § 5/4-405
  - Stop payment orders, § 5/4-403
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
  - Unauthorized signature, duty, § 5/4-406
- Damages, § 5/4-103
  - Encoding, § 5/4-209
  - Improperly paid items, § 5/4-403

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

**—Cont'd**

- Damages, § 5/4-103—Cont'd
  - Presentment, § 5/4-208
  - Retention, § 5/4-209
  - Transfer, § 5/4-207
  - Wrongful dishonor, § 5/4-402
- Death of customer, § 5/4-405
- Default, § 5/4-202
- Defenses
  - Late return of item, § 5/4-302
- Definitions, §§ 5/4-104, 5/4-105
- Delay
  - Beyond time limit, § 5/4-109
  - Notice, § 5/4-202
- Depository bank, § 5/4-209
  - Charge-back, § 5/4-214
  - Defined, § 5/4-105
  - Final payment, § 5/4-215
  - Holder, unindorsed items, § 5/4-205
  - Refund, § 5/4-214
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
  - Retaining item beyond midnight, § 5/4-302
  - Unindorsed items, § 5/4-205
- Discharge
  - Damages for breach of warranty, § 5/4-207
  - Transfer warranties, breach of warranty, § 5/4-207
- Disclaimers
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
- Dishonor
  - Documentary draft, § 5/4-504
  - Drawer's liability for, § 5/3-806
  - Electronic presentment, § 5/4-110
  - Presenting bank, collections, § 5/4-503
  - Presentment, § 5/4-208
  - Sending notice, § 5/4-202
  - Transfer, § 5/4-207
  - Warranties, § 5/4-207
  - Wrongful, damages, § 5/4-402
- Documentary drafts, § § 5/4-501 et seq.
  - Defined, § 5/4-104
- Drafts
  - Defined, § 5/4-104
  - Documentary drafts, § § 5/4-501 et seq.
  - Payable at or payable through, § 5/4-106
  - Unaccepted drafts, presentment warranties, § 5/4-208
- Drawee
  - Defined, § 5/4-104

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

**—Cont'd**

- Electronic presentment, § 5/4-110
  - Agreement for, § 5/4-209
  - Defined, § 5/4-110
- Electronic transfer of funds. Funds Transfers, generally, this index
- Encoding, § 5/4-209
  - Warranties, § 5/4-209
- Expenses and expenditures
  - Lien on goods for expenses following dishonor, § 5/4-504
  - Reimbursement for expenses incurred following instructions after dishonor, § 5/4-503
- Extension, time limits, § 5/4-109
- Federal reserve regulations, § 5/4-103
  - Electronic presentment agreement, § 5/4-110
  - Settlement, § 5/4-213
- Final payment, § 5/4-215
- Finality, settlement, § 5/4-213
  - Charge-back or refund, § 5/4-214
- Foreign currency, charge-back or refund, § 5/4-214
- Funds Transfers, generally, this index
- Governing law, change in, § 5/9-316
- Holder
  - Acquisition of rights, § 5/4-201
  - Unindorsed items, processing of by depository banks, § 5/4-205
- Holder in due course, § 5/4-211
  - Defined, § 5/4-104
  - Subrogation of bank, § 5/4-108
  - Unindorsed items, depository banks, § 5/4-205
- Identity of transferor bank, § 5/4-206
- Improperly paid items, notification by customer of, § 5/4-403
- Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, § 5/4-405
- Incomplete items, transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
- Index of definitions, § 5/4-104
- Indorsements
  - Anomalous indorsements, § 5/3-205
  - Blank indorsements, § 5/3-205
  - Restrictive indorsements, §§ 5/3-206, 5/4-203
  - Special indorsements, § 5/3-205
  - Unindorsed items, processing of by depository banks, § 5/4-205
- Insolvency, § 5/4-202
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
- Instructions
  - Collecting bank, § 5/4-203
  - Documentary drafts, presentment, § 5/4-503

## **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

### **—Cont'd**

Instructions—Cont'd  
 Method of sending and presenting instruments, §§ 5/4-204, 5/4-212  
 Intermediary banks, defined, § 5/4-105  
 Investment securities, application, § 5/4-102  
 Item, defined, §§ 5/4-104, 5/4-110  
 Joint accounts, stop payment orders, § 5/4-403  
 Knowledge  
   Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208  
   Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207  
 Lapse, stop payment orders, § 5/4-403  
 Late return of item, § 5/4-302  
 Liability  
   Charge-back, § 5/4-214  
   Customers, overdrafts, § 5/4-401  
   Refund, § 5/4-214  
 Liens, handling goods, expenses, § 5/4-504  
 Limitation of actions, § 5/4-111  
 Limitation of damages, agreement regarding, § 5/4-103  
 Loss or delay of item in transit, notice to transferor, § 5/4-202  
 Medium of settlement, § 5/4-213  
 Methods, sending and presenting, § 5/4-204  
 Midnight deadline  
   Defined, § 5/4-104  
   Late return of item, § 5/4-302  
   Return of items, § 5/4-301  
   Timely action, § 5/4-202  
 Misconduct, § 5/4-202  
 Mistake, § 5/4-202  
 Modification, time limits, § 5/4-109  
 Neglect, liability, § 5/4-202  
 Negligence, other banks, § 5/4-202  
 Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index  
 Non-action, liability, § 5/4-102  
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, § 5/4-202  
 Notice  
   Duty of customer regarding unauthorized payment, § 5/4-406  
   Improperly paid items, notification by customer, § 5/4-403  
   Negotiable instruments, dishonor, § 5/3-503  
   Notice, when item not payable by, through, or at bank, § 5/4-212  
   Presentment, § 5/4-110  
   Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208  
   Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207

## **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

### **—Cont'd**

Notice of dishonor, §§ 5/3-503, 5/4-301  
 Collecting bank, duty of sending, § 5/4-202  
 Operating circular, authorizing electronic presentment, § 5/4-110  
 Oral stop payment order, § 5/4-403  
 Orders  
   Branch banks, § 5/4-107  
   Closing account, § 5/4-403  
   Stop payment, §§ 5/4-303, 5/4-403  
 Overdraft  
   Charging against account, § 5/4-401  
   Wrongful dishonor, § 5/4-402  
 Payable at, § 5/4-106  
 Payable through, § 5/4-106  
 Payment, § 5/4-215  
   Branch banks, § 5/4-107  
   Charging against account, § 5/4-401  
   Check, when it becomes stale, § 5/4-404  
   Death of customer, § 5/4-405  
   Electronic presentment, § 5/4-110  
   Improperly paid items, notification by customer, § 5/4-403  
   Incompetence of customer, § 5/4-405  
   Non-action, law governing liability of bank for, § 5/4-102  
   Nonpayment, collecting bank, § 5/4-202  
   Payable at or through, § 5/4-106  
   Presentment, § 5/4-208  
   Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208  
   Revocation, § 5/4-301  
   Stop payment orders, §§ 5/4-303, 5/4-403  
   Suspension of payment, § 5/4-216  
   Transfer, § 5/4-207  
   Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207  
 Payor bank  
   Death of customer, § 5/4-405  
   Defined, § 5/4-105  
   Delayed beyond time limits, § 5/4-109  
   Final payment, § 5/4-215  
   Incompetence of customer, § 5/4-405  
   Late return of item, § 5/4-302  
   Requested presentment, § 5/4-204  
   Revocation of payment, § 5/4-301  
   Stop payment orders, § 5/4-303  
   Subrogation, § 5/4-407  
   Suspension of payment, § 5/4-216  
   Warranties, unindorsed items, processed by, § 5/4-205  
   Wrongful dishonor, liability for, § 5/4-402



## **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

### **—Cont'd**

- Place of payment, branch banks, § 5/4-107
- Postdated checks, charging against account, § 5/4-401
- Preferred claims in insolvency, § 5/4-216
- Presenting bank, defined, § 5/4-105
- Presenting items, methods of, § 5/4-204
- Presentment
  - Agreement for, § 5/4-110
  - On arrival drafts, § 5/4-502
  - Collecting bank, § 5/4-202
  - Defined, § 5/3-501
  - Documentary drafts, § § 5/4-501 et seq.
  - Electronic presentment agreements, retention, warranties, § 5/4-209
  - Non-action, § 5/4-102
  - Notice, item not payable by, through, or at bank, § 5/4-212
  - Payable at or payable through, § 5/4-106
  - Requested presentment, § 5/4-204
  - Time limit, check, § 5/4-404
  - Warranties, § 5/4-208
- Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208
  - Defenses, late return of item, § 5/4-302
- Priorities and preferences, § 5/4-216
- Process, items subject to, time, § 5/4-303
- Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, § 5/4-402
- Protests
  - Collecting bank, § 5/4-202
  - Defined, § 5/4-104
- Provisional settlement, § 5/4-215
  - Charge back or refund, § 5/4-214
  - Final payment, § 5/4-215
  - Suspension of payment, § 5/4-216
- Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, § 5/4-402
- Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, § 5/4-402
- Rates and charges, bank offered spot rate, charge-backs and refunds, § 5/4-214
- Receipt, time, § 5/4-108
- Recoupment, § 5/4-201
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
- Refunds, § 5/4-214
- Renewal, stop payment orders, § 5/4-403
- Requested presentment, § 5/4-204
- Restrictive indorsement, §§ 5/3-206, 5/4-203
- Retention
  - Electronic presentment agreement, § 5/4-110

## **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

### **—Cont'd**

- Retention—Cont'd
  - Items not returned, § 5/4-406
  - Warranties, § 5/4-209
- Returns, § 5/4-214
  - Responsibility, timely action, § 5/4-202
  - Suspension of payment, § 5/4-216
- Revocation of payment, § 5/4-301
- Secondary party, term no longer used in Articles 3 and 4, § 5/3-414
- Secured transactions
  - Generally, § 5/9-104
  - Priorities and preferences, public funds, § 5/9-317
- Security interest
  - Collecting bank, § 5/4-210
  - Holder in due course, § 5/4-211
- Sending item, method, § 5/4-204
- Set-off
  - Generally, § 5/4-201
  - Payor bank, § 5/4-303
- Settle, defined, § 5/4-104
- Signatures
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208
  - Stop payment orders, § 5/4-403
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
  - Unauthorized signature, duty of customer, § 5/4-406
- Statement of account, § 5/4-406
- Statute of limitations, § 5/4-111
- Stop payment orders, §§ 5/4-303, 5/4-403
- Subordinated obligations, § 5/1-310
- Subrogation, payor bank, § 5/4-407
- Suspends payments, defined, § 5/4-104
- Suspension of payment, § 5/4-216
- Teller's check, settlement, § 5/4-213
- Tender, settlement, § 5/4-213
- Time
  - Generally, § 5/4-108
  - Branch banks, § 5/4-107
  - Charge-back or refund, § 5/4-214
  - Electronic presentment, § 5/4-110
  - Improperly paid items, notification by customer to bank, §§ 5/4-403, 5/4-406
  - Limit for presenting check, § 5/4-404
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/4-111
  - Modification, § 5/4-109
  - Notice of holding, § 5/4-212
  - Retention by bank of items not returned to customer, §§ 5/4-209, 5/4-406

## **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

### **—Cont'd**

- Time—Cont'd
  - Settlement, § 5/4-213
  - Stop payment orders, §§ 5/4-303, 5/4-403
  - Sufficiency of account, determination, § 5/4-402
  - Withdrawal of deposits, § 5/4-215
- Timely action, § 5/4-202
- Transfer between banks
  - Generally, § 5/4-206
  - Funds Transfers, generally, this index
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/4-208
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
- Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, § 5/4-406
- Unindorsed items, processing of by depository bank, § 5/4-205
- Value, holder in due course, §§ 5/3-302, 5/4-211
- Variation, of U.C.C. provision by agreement, § 5/4-103
- Waiver, time limits, § 5/4-109
- Warranties
  - Collecting bank, transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
  - Damages for breach, § 5/4-207
  - Depository bankholders, unindorsed items, § 5/4-205
  - Encoding, § 5/4-209
  - Retention warranties, § 5/4-209
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/4-207
  - Unindorsed items, depository bankholders, § 5/4-205
- Wrongful dishonor, damages, § 5/4-402

## **BANKERS CREDIT**

- Defined, § 5/2-325

## **BANKING DAY**

- Defined, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104

## **BANKRUPTCY**

- Insolvency, generally, this index

## **BANKS AND BANKING**

- See also, Savings Banks, generally, this index
- Branch banks
  - Bank customer, authority of bank, § 5/4-405
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-105
  - Collections. Bank Deposits and Collections, generally, this index
  - Commercial code, § 5/1-201
  - Commercial paper. Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index
  - Defined, § 5/1-201
  - Funds transfers, § 5/4A-105

## **BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**

- Branch banks—Cont'd
  - Letters of credit, choice of law and forum, § 5/5-116
  - Obligated bank, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-312
- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Deposits. Bank Deposits and Collections, generally, this index
- Documents of title, delivery, § 5/2-308
- Federal Reserve Banking, generally, this index
- Funds Transfers, generally, this index
- Governing law, change in, § 5/9-316
- Jurisdiction, secured transactions, perfection, priorities and preferences, deposit accounts, § 5/9-304
- Letters of Credit, generally, this index
- Mortgages, generally, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index
- Obligated bank, defined, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-411
- Receivers and receivership, secured transactions, priorities and preferences, public funds, § 5/9-317
- Savings Banks, generally, this index
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Trusts and trustees, secured transactions, priorities and preferences, public funds, § 5/9-317

## **BEARER**

- Defined, general definition, § 5/1-201

## **BEARER FORM**

- Defined, investment securities, § 5/8-102

## **BEARER INSTRUMENTS**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

## **BENEFICIAL INTEREST**

- Land Trusts, this index

## **BENEFICIARIES**

- Letters of Credit, this index

## **BETWEEN MERCHANTS**

- Defined, § 5/2-104

## **BEVERAGES**

- Merchantability warranty, § 5/2-314
- Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-201

## **BILLS AND NOTES**

- Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index

## **BILLS OF EXCHANGE**

- Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index



## INDEX

### BILLS OF LADING

- Generally, § 5/7-301 et seq.
- See also
  - Carriers, generally, this index
  - Documents of Title, generally, this index
- Actions and proceedings
  - Provisions, § 5/7-309
  - Through bills, § 5/7-302
- Adequacy, § 5/7-509
- Alterations, § 5/7-306
- Alternative medium, reissuance in, § 5/7-105
- Blanks
  - Filling, § 5/7-306
  - Unauthorized alteration or filling, § 5/7-306
- Bona fide purchaser, § 5/7-501
  - Judicial process lien, § 5/7-602
- Breach of obligation, through bills, § 5/7-302
- Bulk freight, shippers weight, § 5/7-301
- Care required, § 5/7-309
- Change of instructions, § 5/7-303
- Charges, lien of carrier, § 5/7-307
- C.I.F., sales act, § 5/2-320
- Claims, provisions, § 5/7-309
- Consignee, delivery of goods, § 5/7-303
- Consignor
  - Carriers lien effective against, § 5/7-307
  - Diversion instructions, § 5/7-303
- Contract for sale, adequacy, § 5/7-509
- Conversion, § 5/7-308
  - Bailee, § 5/7-601
  - Carrier's liability, § 5/7-309
  - Carrier's sale to enforce lien, § 5/7-308
  - Limitation of liability, § 5/7-309
  - Title and rights acquired by negotiation, § 5/7-502
- Damages
  - Generally, § 5/7-301
  - Description of goods, § 5/7-301
  - Limitation, § 5/7-309
  - Overissue, § 5/7-402
  - Sale by carrier, § 5/7-308
  - Sets, § 5/7-304
  - Through bills, § 5/7-302
- Defined, § 5/1-201
- Degree of care required, § 5/7-309
- Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, § 5/7-307
- Destination bills, § 5/7-305
- Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, § 5/7-302
- Diversion of goods, § 5/7-303
  - Title, § 5/7-504

### BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd

- Duplicates, § 5/7-402
- Enforcement of carriers lien, § 5/7-308
- Expenses, lien of carrier, § 5/7-307
- F. A. S., Sales Act, § 5/2-319
- Foreign countries, variance of agreement, § 5/7-302
- Foreign shipments, § 5/2-323
- Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, § 5/7-308
- Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., § 5/7-301
- Holder, diversion instructions, § 5/7-303
- Indemnification
  - Rights of issuer, § 5/7-301
  - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, § 5/7-504
- Indorsement, § 5/7-501
- Instructions
  - Change of shipping instructions, effect, § 5/7-504
  - Delivery of goods, § 5/7-303
- Irregular issue, § 5/7-402
- Labels, description of goods, § 5/7-301
- Letter of credit, adequacy, § 5/7-509
- Liens and incumbrances, § 5/7-307
  - Enforcement, § 5/7-308
- Limitation of damages, § 5/7-309
- Loss, lien of carrier, § 5/7-307
- Marks, description of goods, § 5/7-301
- Misdating, § 5/7-301
- Misdescription of goods, damages, § 5/7-301
- Negligence, carrier, § 5/7-309
- Negotiability, § 5/7-104
- Nonreceipt of goods, damages, § 5/7-301
- Notice, lien of carrier, enforcement, § 5/7-308
- Numbering, sets, § 5/7-304
- Overseas transportation, sets, § 5/7-304
- Packages of goods, issuer to count, § 5/7-301
- Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, § 5/7-307
- Prima facie evidence, § 5/1-307
- Reconsignment, § 5/7-303
- Reissuance in alternative medium, § 5/7-105
- Reservation of interest
  - Security interest, § 5/2-401
  - Seller, § 5/2-505
- Sales, this index
- Satisfaction, lien of carrier, § 5/7-308
- Secured transactions, application of law, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-331
- Sets, § 5/7-304
- Shippers weight, bulk freight, § 5/7-301
- Stoppage of delivery, § 5/7-504

**BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd**

- Subordinated obligations, § 5/1-310
- Substitute bills, § 5/7-305
- Terminal charges, lien of carrier, § 5/7-307
- Through bills, § 5/7-302
- Time, presenting claims, § 5/7-309
- Title to goods, issued by freight forwarder, § 5/7-503
- Warranties, § 5/7-507

**BLANK INDORSEMENT**

- Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-205

**BLUE SKY LAW**

- Securities, generally, this index

**BOATS AND BOATING**

- Ships and Shipping, generally, this index

**BONA FIDE PURCHASERS**

- See also, Good Faith, generally, this index
- Investment Securities, this index
- Resale by seller, § 5/2-706
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Seller, right to reclaim goods, § 5/2-702
- Title to goods, § 5/2-403
- Warehouse Receipts, this index

**BOND**

- Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring bond against withdrawal, § 5/7-201

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

- See also, Security, generally, this index
- Investment securities
  - Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, § 5/8-405
  - Registration of transfer, § 5/8-403

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

- Forgery, generally, this index
- Negotiable instruments, evidence of dishonor, § 5/3-505

**BRANCH**

- Defined
  - General definition, § 5/1-201

**BRANCH BANKS**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Banks and Banking, this index

**BRANDS, MARKS AND LABELS**

- Merchantability requirements, § 5/2-314
- Negotiable instruments, signature, § 5/3-401
- Trademarks and Trade Names, generally, this index

**BREACH**

- Letters of credit, § 5/5-111
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Uniform Commercial Code, waiver of claim or right after breach, § 5/1-306

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

- Sales, this index
- Secured Transactions, this index

**BREACH OF WARRANTIES**

- See also, Warranties, generally, this index
- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Lease of Goods, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Sales, this index

**BROKERS**

- Investment Securities, this index

**BULK TRANSFERS**

- Negotiable instruments, holder in due course, § 5/3-302

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

- Evidence, this index

**BUSINESS OFFENSES**

- Crimes and Offenses, this index

**BUSINESS RECORDS**

- Negotiable instruments, evidence of dishonor, § 5/3-505

**BUYER IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS**

- Defined, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103

**CALLS**

- Registered owner, liability, § 5/8-207
- Revocation, § 5/8-203

**CANCELLATION**

- Lease of Goods, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Sales, this index

**CAPACITY**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

**CAPTIONS**

- Uniform commercial code, § 5/1-107

**CARRIERS**

- Liens, § 5/7-308

**CARS**

- Motor Vehicles, generally, this index

## INDEX

### **CARS—Cont'd**

Railroads, generally, this index

### **CASH PROCEEDS**

Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

### **CASH SALE**

Title to goods, § 5/2-403

### **CASHIERS CHECK**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Defined

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104

Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-104

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **CERTIFICATE OF TITLE**

Lease of Goods, this index

### **CERTIFICATED SECURITIES**

Investment Securities, this index

### **CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

Contracts. Securities, generally, this index

Investment securities, fiduciary's indorsement, § 5/8-402

Measures. Weights and Measures, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **CERTIFIED CHECKS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **CERTIFIED MAIL**

Certified or registered mail, generally. Mail and Mailing, this index

### **CHARGE-BACK**

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-214

### **CHARGES**

Rates and Charges, generally, this index

### **CHATTEL MORTGAGES**

Installment Sales, generally, this index

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

### **CHATTEL PAPER**

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

### **CHATTEL TRUST**

Secured transaction, applicability of law, § 5/9-102

### **CHECKS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Sales, this index

### **CHILDREN, MINORS AND INFANTS**

Defenses

Accommodation parties, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-305

Negotiable instruments, recoupment, § 5/3-305

Duress and coercion

Negotiable instruments, recoupment, § 5/3-305

Holder in due course, defenses, § 5/3-305

Negotiable instruments

Accommodation parties, defenses, § 5/3-305

Recoupment, defenses, claims, § 5/3-305

Rescission of negotiation, § 5/3-202

Rescission, negotiation of commercial paper, § 5/3-202

### **CLAIMANT**

Defined

Negotiable instruments, lost, destroyed or stolen checks, § 5/3-312

### **CLAIMS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **CLASS A MISDEMEANORS**

Crimes and Offenses, this index

### **CLASS 3 FELONIES**

Crimes and Offenses, this index

### **CLEARING CORPORATIONS**

Investment Securities, this index

### **CLEARING HOUSE**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Negotiable instruments, presentment, § 5/3-501

### **C.O.D**

Inspection of goods, § 5/2-513

### **COERCION**

Duress or Coercion, generally, this index

### **COLLATERAL**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Secured Transactions, this index

### **COLLECTING BANK**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **COLLECTIONS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, generally, this index

### **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Secured transactions, § 5/9-101 et seq.

Uniform Commercial Code, this index

**COMMERCIAL LEASES**

Lease of Goods, generally, this index

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index

**COMMERCIAL REASONABLENESS**

Secured transactions, § 5/9-627

**COMMERCIAL UNIT**

Defined

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103

Sales, § 5/2-105

**COMMINGLING GOODS**

Definitions, secured transactions, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-336

Warehousemen, fungible goods, § 5/7-207

**COMMODITIES**

Accounts, generally. Investment Securities, this index

Agriculture, generally, this index

Contracts

Financial assets, investment securities distinguished, § 5/8-103

Secured transactions, § 5/9-106

Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

**COMMODITY ACCOUNTS**

Investment Securities, this index

**COMMUNICATE**

Defined, investment securities, § 5/8-102

**COMMUNICATIONS**

Telecommunications, generally, this index

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

Assignments, secured transactions, § 5/9-109

Commissions (compensation)

Merchant buyer after rejection of goods, § 5/2-603

Garnishment, generally, this index

**COMPUTERS**

Software, secured transactions, purchase money security interest, §§ 5/9-103, 5/9-324

**CONDUCT OF PARTIES**

Contract for sale of goods, existence recognized despite failure of documents to show, §§ 5/2-204, 5/2-207

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-108

**CONFIRMERS**

Defined, letters of credit, § 5/5-102

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-102

Funds transfers, § 5/4A-507

Investment securities, § 5/8-110

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-203

Letters of credit, § 5/5-116

**CONFORMING**

Defined

Article 2—Sales, § 5/2-106

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103

**CONSENT**

Letters of Credit, this index

Negotiable instruments, discharge, § 5/3-605

**CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES**

Damages, this index

Sales, this index

**CONSIDERATION**

Letters of credit, § 5/5-105

Negotiable instruments

Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419

Defenses, § 5/3-303

Defined, § 5/3-303

Definitions, § 5/3-303

Sales

Modification of contract, § 5/2-209

Revocation of offer, lack of consideration, § 5/2-205

**CONSIGNMENT**

See also, Secured Transactions, generally, this index

Bills of lading

Carrier's lien, effective against, § 5/7-307

Delivery of goods, § 5/7-303

Creditors' claims, § 5/2-326

Definitions

Documents of title, § 5/7-102

Secured transactions, § 5/9-102

Secured transactions, application of law, § 5/9-109

**CONSIGNOR**

Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

**CONSPICUOUS**

Defined, § 5/1-201

**CONSTRUCTION**

Fixtures, secured transactions, priorities and preferences, mortgages, § 5/9-334

## INDEX

### CONSTRUCTION—Cont'd

- Mortgages, secured transactions, priorities and preferences, fixtures, § 5/9-334
- Priorities and preferences, secured transactions, fixtures, mortgages, § 5/9-334
- Secured transactions, mortgages, priorities and preferences, fixtures, § 5/9-334
- Statutes, this index

### CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES

- Statutes, this index

### CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS

- Investment securities, entitlements, § 5/8-502

### CONSULS

- Ambassadors and Consuls, generally, this index

### CONSUMER FINANCES

- Sales Finance Agencies, generally, this index
- Small Loans, generally, this index

### CONSUMER LEASES

- Defined, § 5/2A-103

### CONSUMER PROTECTION

- Lease of goods, application of law, § 5/2A-104

### CONTAINER

- Applicability of warranty to, § 5/2-314

### CONTINUATION STATEMENTS

- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

### CONTRACTS

- Bank deposits and collections, variability of Article 4 provisions by contract, § 5/4-103
- C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, § 5/2-321
- Defined
  - General definition, § 5/1-201
  - Sales Act, § 5/2-106
- Deterioration of goods, no arrival, no sale term, § 5/2-324
- Disclaiming diligence, prohibited, § 5/1-102
- Frauds, Statute of, generally, this index
- Incorporation of supplementary terms under other provisions of U.C.C., § 5/2-207
- Installment Sales, generally, this index
- Insurance, generally, this index
- Investment securities, statute of frauds inapplicable, § 5/8-113
- Lease of Goods, this index
- Obligation of good faith, § 5/1-304
- Sales, this index
- Specific Performance, generally, this index
- Supplementary principles of law, § 5/1-103

### CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Variability of U.C.C. provision by, § 5/1-102

### CONTRIBUTION

- Negotiable instruments, joint and several liability, § 5/3-117

### CONTROL

- Defined, investment property, § 5/2-105
- Investment securities, § 5/8-106

### CONVERSION

- Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-203
- Bills of Lading, this index
- Indorsements, restrictive, § 5/3-206
- Negotiable instruments, §§ 5/3-402, 5/3-420
- Negotiation
  - Anomalous indorsement, § 5/3-205
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
- Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, §§ 5/2-603, 5/2-604
- Warehouse Receipts, this index

### COOPERATION

- Sales agreement, particulars of performance, § 5/2-311

### CORPORATIONS

- Banks and Banking, generally, this index
- Blue Sky Law. Securities, generally, this index
- Board of directors. Directors, generally, this index
- Crimes and offenses, secured transactions, collateral, disposition, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02
- Defenses, secured transactions, collateral, disposition, § 5/9-315.02
- Directors, this index
- Fines and penalties, secured transactions, collateral, disposition, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02
- Limited Liability Companies, generally, this index
- Negotiable instruments
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, § 5/3-307
  - Ultra vires, rescission, § 5/3-202
- Officers and employees
  - Crimes and offenses, secured transactions, collateral, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02
  - Negotiable instruments, breach of fiduciary duty, notice, § 5/3-307
- Railroads, generally, this index
- Receivers and Receivership, generally, this index
- Sales
  - Secured transactions, collateral, fines and penalties, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02
  - Securities, generally, this index
- Sales Finance Agencies, generally, this index



**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

- Savings Banks, generally, this index
- Secured transactions, collateral, disposition, fines and penalties, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02
- Securities, generally, this index
- Small Loans, generally, this index
- Suretyship and Guaranty, generally, this index
- Ultra vires acts
  - Negotiable instruments, rescission, § 5/3-202

**COSTS**

- Negotiable instruments, bad check, non-uniform provision, § 5/3-505A
- Secured transactions, collateral, § 5/9-207

**COUNSEL**

- Attorneys, generally, this index

**COUNTERCLAIMS**

- Set-Off and Counterclaim, generally, this index

**COURSE OF DEALING**

- Generally, § 5/1-303
- Lease of Goods, this index

**COURT ORDERS**

- Orders, generally, this index

**CREDIT**

- Credit and Debit Cards, generally, this index
- Debtors and Creditors, generally, this index
- Letters of Credit, generally, this index

**CREDIT AND DEBIT CARDS**

- Check cashing or acceptance, card numbers, § 5/3-505A

**CREDITOR PROCESS**

- Defined, funds transfers, § 5/4A-502

**CREDITORS AND DEBTORS**

- Debtors and Creditors, generally, this index

**CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

- See also, Fines and Penalties, generally, this index
- Arrest, generally, this index
- Business offenses, check cashing or acceptance, § 5/3-505A
- Fines and Penalties, generally, this index
- Forgery, generally, this index
- Fraud, generally, this index
- Indorsements, commercial paper, § 5/3-405
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Theft, generally, this index

**CROP INSURANCE**

- Insurance, generally. Agriculture, this index

**CROPS**

- Agriculture, generally, this index

**CURE**

- Lease of Goods, this index

**CURRENCY**

- Money, generally, this index

**CUSTOMERS**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**CUSTOMS AND USAGES**

- Definitions, § 5/1-303
- Letters of credit, application of law, § 5/5-116
- Sales, this index

**DAMAGES**

- Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, § 5/4-402
- Assignment, breach of sales contract, § 5/2-210
- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Bills of Lading, this index
- Breach of sales contract, assignment, § 5/2-210
- Breach of warranty, § 5/2-316
- Conversion, warehouse receipts, § 5/7-204
- Documents of Title, this index
- Duplicate documents of title, § 5/7-402
- Funds Transfers, this index
- Incidental damages, sales article, § 5/2-710
- Investment securities, entitlements, transfers due to ineffective orders, § 5/8-507
- Lease of Goods, this index
- Letters of credit, § 5/5-111
- Limitations
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-103
  - Bills of lading, § 5/7-309
  - Sales article, §§ 5/2-718, 5/2-719
  - Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-204
- Misdescription of goods, consignee, § 5/7-301
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Non-receipt of goods, consignee, § 5/7-301
- Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, § 5/4-402
- Sales, this index
- Warehouse Receipts, this index
- Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, § 5/7-210
- Wrongful dishonor of bank item, § 5/4-402

**DEATH**

- Banks and Banking, this index
- Funds transfers, payment order senders, § 5/4A-211

**DEBIT CARDS**

- Credit and Debit Cards, generally, this index

## INDEX

### DEBTORS AND CREDITORS

- Assignments for Benefit of Creditors, generally, this index
- Attachment, generally, this index
- Bankruptcy, generally, this index
- Bulk Transfers, generally, this index
- Creditor, defined, § 5/1-201
- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Garnishment, generally, this index
- Insolvency, generally, this index
- Investment securities, legal process, § 5/8-112
- Judicial Sales, generally, this index
- Mechanics Liens, generally, this index
- Motor vehicles, repossession by creditors, § 92 Ill. Admin. Code § 1010.160 following § 5/9-809
- Sale on approval, § 5/2-326
- Sale or return, § 5/2-326
- Secured Transactions, generally, this index
- Seller of goods, rights, § 5/2-402
- Subordinated obligations, general definition and principle of interpretation, § 5/1-310
- Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, § 5/2-402

### DECEPTION

- Fraud, generally, this index

### DEFAULT

- Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-202
- Lease of Goods, this index
- Secured Transactions, this index

### DEFENSES

- Investment Securities, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### DEFINITIONS

- Words and Phrases, generally, this index

### DELIVERED WEIGHTS

- C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, § 5/2-321

### DELIVERY

- Bailee, duty to deliver goods, § 5/7-403
- Defined, § 5/1-201
- Delay, bailee, § 5/7-403
- Documents of Title, this index
- Investment Securities, this index
- Lease of Goods, this index
- Sales, this index
- Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

### DELIVERY ORDER

- Defined, documents of title, § 5/7-102

### DEMAND

- Investment Securities, this index

### DEPARTMENT

- Defined, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528

### DEPOSITARY BANK

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

### DEPOSITS

- Bank Deposits and Collections, generally, this index

### DESTROYED PROPERTY

- Lost or Destroyed Property, generally, this index

### DETERIORATION OF GOODS

- Buyers' option in case of partial loss to accept or to reject, § 5/2-613
- C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, § 5/2-321
- No arrival, no sale term, goods no longer conforming to contract, § 5/2-324
- Warehousemen, right to sell, § 5/7-206

### DIRECTORS

- Corporations
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, notice of, § 5/3-307
- Defined, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528

### DISCHARGE

- Bank deposits and collections, breach of warranty, transfer, § 5/4-207
- Negotiable instruments, liability, § 5/3-116

### DISCLAIMERS

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Secured transactions
  - Default, warranties, § 5/9-610
  - Priorities and preferences, fixtures, § 5/9-334

### DISCOUNTS

- Commercial paper
  - Purchase of instruments, § 5/1-201

### DISCOVERY

- Admissions, generally, this index

### DISHONOR

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Letters of Credit, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Sales, this index

## **DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Secured transactions, § 5/9-603

## **DOCK RECEIPTS**

Documents of Title, generally, this index

## **DOCUMENTARY DRAFT**

Bank deposits and collections, § § 5/4-501 et seq.

Defined, § 5/4-104

## **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

Generally, § § 5/7-101 et seq.

Accident, title and rights, § 5/7-502

Adequacy, § 5/7-509

Adverse claims, § 5/7-603

Alternative medium, reissuance in, § 5/7-105

Application of law, § 5/7-703

Attachment of goods, § 5/7-602

Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, § 5/7-601

Banking channels, delivery, § 5/2-308

Bills of Lading, generally, this index

Citation, § 5/7-101

Collecting bank, warranties, § 5/7-508

Conflicting claims, § 5/7-603

Consignee, defined, § 5/7-102

Consignor, defined, § 5/7-102

Contract for sale

Adequacy, § 5/7-509

Defined, §§ 5/2-106, 5/7-102

Conversion, title and rights, § 5/7-502

Creditors, title to goods, § 5/7-504

Damage to goods, delivery, § 5/7-403

Damages

Description of goods, reliance, § 5/7-203

Duplicate documents, § 5/7-402

Good faith delivery, § 5/7-404

Definitions, §§ 5/1-201, 5/7-102

Delay, delivery, § 5/7-403

Delivery, § 5/2-308

Document, title and rights, § 5/7-504

Good faith, damages, § 5/7-404

Obligation, § 5/7-403

Without indorsement, § 5/7-506

Delivery order, defined, § 5/7-102

Description of goods, reliance, § 5/7-203

Destruction, § 5/7-601

Destruction of goods, delivery, § 5/7-403

Diversion of goods

Delivery, § 5/7-403

Title, § 5/7-504

Duplicates, § 5/7-402

## **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

Duress, title and rights, § 5/7-502

Electronic documents of title, control, § 5/7-106

Exception, § 5/3-102

Excuses for delivery of goods, § 5/7-403

Financing agency, rights secured, § 5/2-506

Fraud, title and rights, § 5/7-502

Fungible goods, rights of holder, § 5/7-502

Genuine, warranties on transfer, § 5/7-507

Good faith delivery, damages, § 5/7-404

Goods, defined, § 5/7-102

Guarantor for other parties, indorser not, § 5/7-505

Holder, rights of, § 5/7-502

Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, § 5/7-601

Index of definitions, § 5/7-102

Indorsements

Delivery without indorsement, § 5/7-506

Guarantor for other parties, indorser not, § 5/7-505

Negotiations, § 5/7-501

Right to compel indorsement, § 5/7-506

Injunction, rights of purchaser, § 5/7-602

Insurance, warehousemen, lien for cost, § 5/7-209

Interpleader, § 5/7-603

Irregular document, § 5/7-401

Issuer

Defined, § 5/7-102

Obligations, § 5/7-401

Larceny, § 5/7-601

Title and rights, § 5/7-502

Legal interest before issuance of document, § 5/7-503

Letters of credit, adequacy, § 5/7-509

Liens and incumbrances

Bailees lien, satisfaction, § 5/7-403

Judicial process, § 5/7-602

Warehousemen, satisfaction, § 5/7-403

Loss of goods, delivery, § 5/7-403

Lost instruments, § 5/7-601

Title and rights, § 5/7-502

Mail, warehousemans lien, enforcement, § 5/7-210

Misdescription, damages, § 5/7-203

Mistake, title and rights, § 5/7-502

Negotiability, § 5/7-104

Negotiation, § 5/7-501

Warranties, § 5/7-507

Non-negotiable, title and rights, § 5/7-504

Non-receipt of goods, damages, § 5/7-203

Obligation

Delivery, § 5/7-403

## INDEX

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Obligation—Cont'd
  - Issuer, § 5/7-401
- Overissue
  - Damages, § 5/7-402
  - Liabilities of issuer, § 5/7-402
- Overseas, defined, §§ 5/2-323, 5/7-102
- Passing title to goods, § 5/2-401
- Person entitled under the document, defined, § 5/7-403
- Possession, tender of delivery, § 5/2-503
- Prima facie evidence, § 5/1-307
- Receipt of goods, defined, §§ 5/2-103, 5/7-102
- Reconsignment, delivery, § 5/7-403
- Registered mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, § 5/7-210
- Regulatory statutes, application, § 5/7-103
- Reissuance in alternative medium, § 5/7-105
- Release, warehousemen, delivery excused by, § 5/7-403
- Right in goods defeated, § 5/7-503
- Rights of holder, § 5/7-502
- Savings clause, § 5/7-704
- Secured Transactions, generally, this index
- Security interest, title to goods, § 5/7-503
- Stolen instruments, § 5/7-601
- Stop delivery, exercise of right, § 5/7-403
- Subordinated obligations, § 5/1-310
- Tariffs, application, § 5/7-103
- Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, § 5/2-503
- Transfer, warranties, § 5/7-507
- Treaties, application, § 5/7-103
- United States statutes, application, § 5/7-103
- Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index
- Warehouseman, defined, § 5/7-102
- Warranties, § 5/7-507
  - Collecting bank, § 5/7-508

### **DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

- Goods, place of delivery, § 5/2-308
- Negotiable instruments, place of payment, § 5/3-111
- Secured transactions, debtors, § 5/9-307

### **DRAFTS**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **DRAWEE**

- Defined
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104
- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **DRAWER**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **DULY NEGOTIATED**

- Defined, negotiable documents of title, § 5/7-501

### **DURESS OR COERCION**

- Documents of title, title and rights, § 5/7-502
- Holder in due course, defenses, § 5/3-305
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Supplementary, § 5/1-103

### **EARNINGS**

- Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

### **EFFECTIVE DATE**

- Commercial Code, effective date and repealer, § 5/10-101 et seq.
- Revised Article 7, § 5/7-701

### **ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

- Generally, §§ 5/7-105, 5/7-106

### **ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS**

- Funds Transfers, generally, this index

### **ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT**

- Generally, § 5/1-108

### **EMPLOYEE**

- Defined
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-405

### **EMPLOYMENT**

- Labor and Employment, generally, this index

### **ENCUMBRANCES**

- Liens and Encumbrances, generally, this index

### **ENDORSEMENTS**

- Indorsements, generally, this index

### **ENTITLEMENT HOLDER**

- Defined, investment securities, § 5/8-102

### **ENTITLEMENT ORDER**

- Defined, investment securities, § 5/8-102

### **ENTITLEMENTS**

- Investment Securities, this index

### **ENTRUSTING**

- Defined, sales act, § 5/2-403

### **EQUIPMENT**

- Machinery and Equipment, generally, this index

### **EQUIPMENT TRUSTS**

- Commercial Code, application of article, § 5/9-102

## **E-SIGN ACT**

Generally, § 5/1-108

## **ESTATES**

Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Probate Proceedings, generally, this index

## **ESTOPPEL**

Supplementary, § 5/1-103

## **EVIDENCE**

Burden of proof  
Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-201  
Lack of good faith, § 5/1-309  
Letters of credit, damages, § 5/5-111  
Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Nonconformance of goods, § 5/2-607  
Reasonable time, bank collections, § 5/4-202  
Secured transactions, purchase money security interests, nonconsumer goods transactions, § 5/9-103  
Consular invoice, § 5/1-307  
Contract for sale, § 5/2-202  
Dishonor, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-505  
Insurance, this index  
Lease of Goods, this index  
Letters of Credit, this index  
Market price, sales act, § 5/2-722  
Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Notice, dishonor, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-505  
Presumptions  
Commercial code, presumption that rule of law continued unchanged, Amendatory Act of 1972, § 5/11-108  
Defined, commercial paper, § 5/1-201  
Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Uniform commercial code, presumption that rule of law continues unchanged, Amendatory Act of 1972, § 5/11-108  
Prevailing price, sales act, § 5/2-724  
Bills of lading, § 5/1-307  
Consular invoice, § 5/1-307  
Third party document, § 5/1-307  
Sales, this index  
Secured transactions, signatures, representatives, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-403  
Unconscionable contract or clause, § 5/2-302  
Usage of trade, § 5/1-303

## **EXCHANGE**

Negotiable instruments, value, § 5/3-303

## **EXCHANGE, BILLS OF**

Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index

## **EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**

Secured transactions, financing statements, § 5/9-507

## **EXCLUSIVE DEALINGS**

Sale agreement, obligations, § 5/2-306

## **EXCUSE**

Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Sales, this index

## **EXECUTION**

Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Secured transactions, default, sales, § 5/9-601

## **EXECUTION DATE**

Defined, funds transfer payment orders, § 5/4A-301

## **EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS**

Personal representatives, generally. Probate Proceedings, this index

## **EXEMPTIONS**

Investment Securities, this index  
Warranty of merchantability, § 5/2-316

## **EXPENSES AND EXPENDITURES**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Sales, this index

## **EXPLANATIONS**

Definitions, secured transactions, surplus, calculation, § 5/9-616

## **EX-SHIP**

Sales, delivery of goods, § 5/2-322

## **EXTENSION**

Contracts for sale, limitations, § 5/2-725  
Negotiable Instruments, this index

## **EXTENSION OF TIME**

Time, this index

## **FACT QUESTIONS**

Questions of Law and Fact, generally, this index

## **FACTORS LIENS**

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

## **FALSE NAMES**

Assumed or Fictitious Names, generally, this index

## **FALSE REPRESENTATIONS**

Fraud, generally, this index



## INDEX

### **FAMILY**

Relatives, generally, this index

### **FARMS**

Agricultural Machinery and Equipment, generally, this index

Agriculture, generally, this index

Poultry and poultry products, sales, implied warranties, § 5/2-316

### **F.A.S**

Defined, sales article, § 5/2-319

### **FAULT**

Commercial code, § 5/1-201

Defined, § 5/1-201

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103

### **FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

United States, generally, this index

### **FEDERAL RESERVE BANKING**

Regulations, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-102

### **FEES**

Secured Transactions, this index

### **FICTITIOUS NAMES**

Assumed or Fictitious Names, generally, this index

### **FIDELITY INSURANCE**

Suretyship and Guaranty, generally, this index

### **FIDUCIARIES**

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), generally, this index

Investment Securities, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Receivers and Receivership, generally, this index

Trusts and Trustees, generally, this index

### **FILE NUMBERS**

Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

### **FILING**

Secured Transactions, this index

### **FINAL PAYMENT**

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-215

### **FINANCE LEASES**

Lease of Goods, this index

### **FINANCIAL ASSETS**

Defined, investment securities, § 5/8-102

Investment securities distinguished, § 5/8-103

### **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Letters of credit, standard practice, observance, § 5/5-108

### **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORTS**

Secured Transactions, this index

### **FINES AND PENALTIES**

Secured transactions, collateral, disposition, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02

Secured Transactions, this index

### **FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE**

Lease of goods, implied warranty, § 5/2A-213

### **FIXTURES**

Lease of goods, rights of lessor and lessee, § 5/2A-309

Secured Transactions, this index

### **F.O.B**

Defined, Sales Article, § 5/2-319

Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, § 5/2-323

### **FOOD**

Application of sales warranty, § 5/2-314

### **FORCED SALES**

Auctions, § 5/2-328

### **FORECLOSURES**

See also, Judicial Sales, generally, this index

Secured transactions, § 5/9-601

### **FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Bills of lading, variance of agreement, § 5/7-302

### **FOREIGN CURRENCY**

Collecting bank, charge back or refund, § 5/4-214

Negotiable instruments, form of payment, § 5/3-107

### **FOREIGN STATES**

Lease of goods, choice of jurisdiction, § 5/2A-106

### **FORGERY**

Letters of credit, § 5/5-109

Negotiable instruments, fraudulent indorsement by employee, § 5/3-405

Successor of beneficiary, § 5/5-113

Unauthorized signature, definition, § 5/1-201

### **FORMS**

Contract for sale, § 5/2-204

Letters of credit, § 5/5-104

Receipts

Warehouse Receipts, this index

**FORMS—Cont'd**

UCC division, filed material, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code  
§ 180.14 following § 5/9-528  
Warehouse Receipts, this index

**FORMULA**

Secured transactions, collateral, reasonable  
identification, § 5/9-108

**FRANCHISES**

Secured transactions, assignments, § 5/9-408

**FRAUD**

Alteration of Instruments, generally, this index  
Documents of title, title and rights, § 5/7-502  
Forgery, generally, this index  
Holder in due course, defense, § 5/3-305  
Investment Securities, this index  
Lease of Goods, this index  
Letters of credit, § 5/5-109  
Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Records of secured transactions, fraudulent, § 5/9-  
501.1  
Sales Act, § 5/2-721  
Buyers misrepresentation of solvency, § 5/2-702  
Retention by seller, rights of sellers creditors,  
§ 5/2-402  
Secured transactions, § 5/9-205  
Securities, generally, this index  
Supplementary, § 5/1-103

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-201  
Negotiable instruments, accommodation parties,  
§ 5/3-419

**FRAUDULENT INDORSEMENT**

Defined, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-405

**FREIGHT**

Bills of Lading, generally, this index

**FUNDS**

Funds Transfers, generally, this index  
Negotiable Instruments, this index

**FUNDS TRANSFER SYSTEM RULE**

Defined, § 5/4A-501

**FUNDS TRANSFERS**

Generally, § § 5/4A-101 et seq.  
Acceptance, payment order, § 5/4A-209  
Agents, transmission of payment orders, § 5/4A-  
206  
Application of law, § 5/4A-102

**FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Attachment, set-off by beneficiary's bank, § 5/4A-  
502  
Attorney's fees  
Execution of payment orders, late or improper  
execution or failure to execute, § 5/4A-305  
Payment, failure to give notice, § 5/4A-404  
Authorization of payment orders, § 5/4A-202  
Bank deposits and collections, § 5/9-317  
Breach of obligation, payment orders  
Misdescription of beneficiary, § 5/4A-207  
Cancellation, payment orders, § 5/4A-211  
Choice of law, § 5/4A-507  
Commercial reasonableness, security procedure,  
verification of payment orders, § 5/4A-202  
Conflict of laws, § 5/4A-507  
Federal reserve regulations and operating  
circulars, § 5/4A-107  
Consumer transactions, federal regulation, § 5/4A-  
108  
Consumer transactions, federal regulation, applica-  
tion of law, § 5/4A-108  
Damages  
Execution of payment orders, late or improper  
execution or failure to execute, § 5/4A-305  
Payment, failure to give notice of receipt of, § 5/  
4A-404  
Death, payment order sender, § 5/4A-211  
Deduction of charges or expenses, payment orders,  
§ 5/4A-302  
Definitions, § § 5/4A-103 et seq.  
Discharge of underlying obligation, § 5/4A-406  
Electronic funds transfers, consumer transactions,  
application of law, § 5/4A-108  
Erroneous execution, payment orders, § 5/4A-303  
Duty to report, § 5/4A-304  
Erroneous payment orders, § 5/4A-205  
Execution, payment orders, § § 5/4A-301 et seq.  
Attorney's fees, late or improper execution or  
failure to execute, § 5/4A-305  
Damages, late or improper execution or failure to  
execute, § 5/4A-305  
Deduction of charges or expenses, § 5/4A-302  
Duty to report, § 5/4A-304  
Erroneous execution, § 5/4A-303  
Failure to execute, liability, § 5/4A-305  
Improper execution, liability, § 5/4A-305  
Interest, late or improper execution or failure to  
execute, § 5/4A-305  
Late execution, liability, § 5/4A-305  
Means of transmission, changing, § 5/4A-302  
Receiving bank obligations, § 5/4A-302

**FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont’d**

- Execution, payment orders, § § 5/4A-301 et seq.—Cont’d
  - Reports, erroneously executed orders, § 5/4A-304
- Failure to execute payment orders, liability, § 5/4A-305
- Federal reserve regulations and operating circulars, conflict of law, § 5/4A-107
- Garnishment, set-off by beneficiary bank, § 5/4A-502
- Improper execution, payment orders, liability, § 5/4A-305
- Incapacity, payment order senders, § 5/4A-211
- Injunctions, § 5/4A-503
- Interest
  - Late or improper execution or failure to execute payment orders, § 5/4A-305
  - Payment, failure to give notice, § 5/4A-404
  - Payment order execution, late or improper execution or failure to execute, § 5/4A-305
  - Rate, § 5/4A-506
  - Unauthorized payment orders, § 5/4A-204
- Late execution, payment orders, liability, § 5/4A-305
- Liens and incumbrances, set-off by beneficiary bank, § 5/4A-502
- Means of transmission, changing, § 5/4A-302
- Miscellaneous provisions, § § 5/4A-501 et seq.
- Misdescription
  - Beneficiary, payment order, § 5/4A-207
  - Intermediary or beneficiary bank in payment order, § 5/4A-208
- Money-back guaranty, § 5/4A-402
- Negotiable instruments
  - Exception from coverage by Article 3, § 5/3-102
- Notice
  - Payment, beneficiary, § 5/4A-404
- Objections, debiting of customer’s account, preclusion, § 5/4A-505
- Order, charging account or withdrawing from account, § 5/4A-504
- Payment, § § 5/4A-401 et seq.
  - Attorney’s fees, failure to give notice of payment, § 5/4A-404
  - Beneficiary’s bank to beneficiary, § 5/4A-405
  - Damages, failure to give notice of receipt of funds, § 5/4A-404
  - Discharge of underlying obligation, § 5/4A-406
  - Failure to give notice of receipt of funds, § 5/4A-404

**FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont’d**

- Payment, § § 5/4A-401 et seq.—Cont’d
  - Notice to beneficiary of receipt of funds by beneficiary’s bank, § 5/4A-404
  - Obligation of originator, § 5/4A-406
  - Obligation of sender, § 5/4A-402
  - Obligation to pay, § 5/4A-404
  - Refund, sender payment re money-back guaranty, § 5/4A-402
  - Set-off and counterclaim, § 5/4A-403
  - Subrogation, right to refunds, § 5/4A-402
- Payment orders
  - Acceptance, § 5/4A-209
  - Agents of transmission, § 5/4A-206
  - Amendment, § 5/4A-211
  - Authorization, § 5/4A-202
  - Beneficiaries, § 5/4A-207
  - Beneficiaries, misdescription, § § 5/4A-207, 5/4A-208
  - Breach of obligation, misdescription of intermediary or beneficiary bank, reliance, § 5/4A-208
  - Cancellation, § 5/4A-211
  - Cancellation of original order, § 5/4A-211
  - Customers duty, unauthorized payments, § 5/4A-204
  - Death of sender, § 5/4A-211
  - Erroneous orders, § 5/4A-205
  - Erroneous orders, reports, § 5/4A-205
  - Execution, § § 5/4A-301 et seq.
  - Incapacity of sender, § 5/4A-211
  - Interest, unauthorized payment orders, § 5/4A-204
  - Intermediary bank misdescription, § 5/4A-208
  - Intermediary or beneficiary bank, § 5/4A-208
  - Issuance and acceptance, § § 5/4A-201 et seq.
  - Liability of receiving bank, § 5/4A-212
  - Limitation of enforcement or payment retention, § 5/4A-203
  - Notice of rejection, § 5/4A-210
  - Refund of payment to customer, unauthorized transfers, § 5/4A-204
  - Rejection, § 5/4A-210
  - Security procedures, verification, § 5/4A-202
  - Time of receipt, § 5/4A-106
  - Unauthorized payment orders, duty to report, § 5/4A-204
  - Unenforceability of verified orders, § 5/4A-203
  - Verification, § 5/4A-202
- Preclusion of objections, debiting of customers accounts, § 5/4A-505

## **FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

- Priorities and preferences, charging or withdrawing from account, § 5/4A-504
- Receipt of payment order, time, § 5/4A-106
- Refund, unauthorized payment order, § 5/4A-204
- Rejection, payment order, § 5/4A-210
- Reports
  - Customers duty, unauthorized payment order, § 5/4A-204
  - Erroneous payment orders, § 5/4A-205
  - Executed payment orders, § 5/4A-304
- Secured transactions, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-317
- Security procedure, verification of payment orders, § 5/4A-202
- Sequestration, set-off by beneficiary bank, § 5/4A-502
- Set-off and counterclaim, § 5/4A-403
  - Creditor process on receiving bank, § 5/4A-502
- Settlement, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-213
- System rules, § 5/4A-501
- Time
  - Erroneous payment orders, reports, § 5/4A-205
  - Payment order receipt, § 5/4A-106
  - Unauthorized payment orders, duty to report, § 5/4A-204
- Transmission of payment of by agents, § 5/4A-206
- Unaccepted payment orders, liability of receiving bank, § 5/4A-212
- Unenforceability, verified payment orders, § 5/4A-203
- Variation of terms by agreement, § 5/4A-501
- Verification, payment orders, § 5/4A-202

## **FUNGIBLE**

- Defined, § 5/1-201

## **FUNGIBLE GOODS**

- Claims, title under warehouse receipt, § 5/7-205
- Commingling, effect, § 5/7-207
- Defined, § 5/1-201
- Implied warranties, § 5/2-314
- Merchantability, § 5/2-314
- Sales, this index
- Undivided shares, identification, § 5/2-105

## **FUNGIBLE SECURITIES**

- Defined, § 5/1-201

## **FUTURE GOODS**

- Insurable interest, time of acquisition, § 5/2-501
- Sales, this index

## **FUTURES**

- Commodities. Securities, generally, this index

## **GARNISHMENT**

- See also, Attachment, generally, this index
- Funds transfers, set-off by beneficiary bank, § 5/4A-502

## **GENDER**

- Commercial code, § 5/1-106

## **GENUINE**

- Defined, § 5/1-201
- Documents of title, warranties on transfer, § 5/7-507
- Investment Securities, this index
- Third party document, prima facie evidence, § 5/1-307

## **GIVES**

- Definitions
  - Notice, § 5/1-201
- Sales, extension of sellers warranties, § 5/2-318

## **GOOD FAITH**

- Bailees liability, § 5/7-404
- Bona Fide Purchasers, generally, this index
- Commercial code
  - Burden of proof, lack of good faith, § 5/1-309
  - Option to accelerate payment or performance, § 5/1-309
- Construction of act, § 5/1-102
- Defined, §§ 5/1-201, 5/7-102
  - Funds transfers, § 5/4A-105
  - Investment securities, § 5/8-102
  - Letters of credit, § 5/5-102
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103
  - Sales Act, § 5/2-103
- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Duties, obligation of, § 5/1-304
- Holder in due course
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-302
- Lease of Goods, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Obligation, commercial code, § 5/1-304
- Purchasers, voidable title, § 5/2-403
- Rejected goods, duties of buyer, § 5/2-603
- Secured transactions, default, transfers, § 5/9-617
- Specifications for performance, § 5/2-311
- Voidable title, good faith purchaser, § 5/2-403

## **GOODS, WARES AND MERCHANDISE**

- Defined
  - Documents of title, § 5/7-102

## INDEX

### **GOODS, WARES AND MERCHANDISE—Cont'd**

- Defined—Cont'd
  - Leases, § 5/2A-103
  - Sales act, § 5/2-105
- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Fungible Goods, generally, this index
- Lease of Goods, generally, this index
- Misdescription, bills of lading, § 5/7-301
- Replevin, generally, this index

### **GOVERNMENT**

- Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, § 5/8-202
- Organization, definition, § 5/1-201

### **GRAIN**

- See also, Agriculture, generally, this index

### **GROSS NEGLIGENCE**

- Negligence, generally, this index

### **GROWING CROPS**

- Agriculture, this index

### **GUARANTEES**

- See also, Warranties, generally, this index
- Investment securities, signatures, § 5/8-306

### **GUARANTY**

- See also, Suretyship and Guaranty, generally, this index
- Indorser not guarantor for other parties, § 5/7-505
- Investment securities
  - Liabilities of guarantor, § 5/8-201
- Suretyship and Guaranty, generally, this index

### **GUESTS**

- Sellers warranty extending to, § 5/2-318

### **HANDWRITING**

- Negotiable instruments, contradictory terms, § 5/3-114

### **HOGS**

- See also, Animals, generally, this index
- Implied warranties, sales, § 5/2-316

### **HOLDER**

- Banks, acquisition of right, § 5/4-201
- Defined, § 5/1-201
- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **HOLDER IN DUE COURSE**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Transfer, rights, § 5/3-203

### **HONOR**

- Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-201
- Letters of Credit, this index

### **HORSES**

- See also, Animals, generally, this index
- Implied warranties, sales, § 5/2-316

### **HORTICULTURE**

- Agriculture, generally, this index

### **HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

- Defined, lien of warehouseman, § 5/7-209

### **HUSBANDRY**

- Implements of husbandry. Agricultural Machinery and Equipment, generally, this index

### **IDENTIFICATION OF GOODS**

- Lease of Goods, this index
- Sales, this index

### **IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

- Investment securities, instruction, assurance, § 5/8-402
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Purchaser, rights of transferor, § 5/2-403
- Sales, this index
- Secured transactions
  - Collateral, § 5/9-207
  - Reasonableness, § 5/9-108

### **IMPLIED REPEAL**

- Construction, § 5/1-104
- Legislative intent, §§ 5/1-104a, 5/1-104b

### **IMPLIED WARRANTIES**

- Lease of Goods, this index
- Sales, this index

### **IMPOSTORS**

- Negotiable instruments, issuance induced by, § 5/3-404

### **INCOME**

- Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

### **INCOMPLETE INSTRUMENTS**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **INCUMBRANCES**

- Liens and encumbrances, this index

### **INDEBTEDNESS**

- Insolvency, generally, this index
- Small Loans, generally, this index



## **INDEFINITENESS**

Sale contracts, validity, § 5/2-204

## **INDEMNITY**

Bills of lading, rights of issuer, § 5/7-301  
 Lost or destroyed documents  
     Bond of claimants, § 5/8-405  
     Security of claimant, § 5/7-601  
 Negotiable instruments, payment, § 5/3-602  
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee,  
     § 5/7-504

## **INDEMNITY BONDS**

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), generally, this  
 index

## **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

Negotiable instruments, fraudulent indorsement by  
 employee, § 5/3-405

## **INDEXES**

Secured transactions, filing, § § 5/9-517 et seq.

## **INDORSEMENTS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
 Bills of lading, § 5/7-501  
 Defined  
     Investment securities, § 5/8-102  
     Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-204  
 Documents of Title, this index  
 Investment Securities, this index  
 Negotiable Instruments, this index  
 Unauthorized indorsement, defined, § 5/1-201  
 Warehouse receipts, transfer by indorsement, § 5/7-  
     501

## **INDORSER**

Defined, negotiable instruments, discharge, § 5/3-  
     605

## **INFANTS**

Children, Minors, and Infants, generally, this index

## **INFRINGEMENT**

Lease of Goods, this index  
 Sales, this index

## **INJUNCTIONS**

Documents of title, rights of purchaser, § 5/7-602  
 Funds transfers, § 5/4A-503  
 Investment Securities, this index  
 Letters of credit, forgery or fraud, § 5/5-109  
 Negotiable instruments, knowledge, payment, § 5/  
     3-602  
 Secured transactions, § 5/9-625

## **INSECURITY CLAUSE**

Commercial code, option to accelerate payment or  
 performance, § 5/1-309

## **INSOLVENCY**

See also, Bankruptcy, generally, this index  
 Assignments for Benefit of Creditors, generally, this  
 index  
 Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-202  
     Warranties of transferor, § 5/4-207  
 Defined, § 5/1-201  
 Holder in due course, defense, § 5/3-305  
 Lease of Goods, this index  
 Negotiable Instruments, this index  
 Sales, this index  
 Supplementary principles of law, § 5/1-103

## **INSOLVENCY PROCEEDINGS**

Defined, § 5/1-201

## **INSPECTION AND INSPECTORS**

Resale of goods, right of inspection, § 5/2-706  
 Sales, this index

## **INSTALLMENT LEASE CONTRACTS**

Defined, § 5/2A-103

## **INSTALLMENT SALES**

Contracts, § 5/2-612  
 Delay in performance, § 5/2-616  
 Improper delivery, § 5/2-601  
 Sales Finance Agencies, generally, this index

## **INSTALLMENTS**

Contracts  
     Sales Act, § 5/2-612  
 Installment Sales, generally, this index  
 Small Loans, generally, this index

## **INSTRUCTIONS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
 Banks, documentary draft, presentation, § 5/4-503  
 Bill of lading  
     Change of shipping instructions, effect, § 5/7-504  
     Delivery of goods, § 5/7-303  
 Defined  
     Investment securities, § 5/8-102  
 Investment Securities, this index  
 Rejected goods, § 5/2-603  
 Sales, delivery instructions, § 5/2-319

## **INSTRUMENT**

Defined  
     Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-104  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102

## INDEX

### **INSTRUMENT—Cont'd**

- Policy of law, § 5/9-102
- Scope of law, § 5/9-102
- Secured Transactions, this index

### **INSURABLE INTEREST**

- Insurance, this index

### **INSURANCE**

- Agriculture, this index
- Buyer under sales act, § 5/2-501
- C.I.F., sales act, § 5/2-320
- Crop insurance. Agriculture, this index
- Evidence
  - Prima facie, policy, § 5/1-307
- Lease of goods, § 5/2A-218
- Prima facie evidence, policy, § 5/1-307
- Reserves, generally, this index
- Sales act, buyer, § 5/2-501
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Suretyship and Guaranty, generally, this index
- War Risk Insurance, generally, this index
- Warehouses and Warehousemen, this index

### **INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Personal Property, this index

### **INTANGIBLES**

- Secured Transactions, this index
- Security Interest, this index

### **INTENT**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Warranties, sales act, § 5/2-317

### **INTEREST**

- Funds Transfers, this index
- Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, § 5/5-111
- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **INTERMEDIARY BANK**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

### **INTERPLEADER**

- Documents of title, § 5/7-603

### **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

- Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-201

### **INVENTORIES**

- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

### **INVESTMENT SECURITIES**

- See also, Securities, generally, this index
- Generally, § § 5/8-101 et seq.
- Accounts and accounting, entitlements, § 5/8-501

### **INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Acquisition, § 5/8-104
- Actions and proceedings, entitlements, § 5/8-503
- Adverse claims or title
  - Defined, § 5/8-102
  - Entitlements, § 5/8-502
  - Notices, § 5/8-105
  - Purchasers, rights, § 5/8-302
  - Securities intermediaries, liability, § 5/8-115
- Agents
  - Authority, assurance, § 5/8-402
  - Delivery, warranties, § 5/8-108
  - Registration of transfer, § 5/8-407
  - Warranties, § 5/8-306
- Alteration, § 5/8-206
- Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions,  
§ § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Application of law
  - Article 3 certificates, § 5/8-103
  - Clearing corporations rules, § 5/8-111
  - Entitlements, § 5/8-509
- Appropriate evidence of appointment or  
incumbency defined, § 5/8-402
- Appropriate person
  - Defined, effectiveness, § 5/8-107
  - Registration of transfer, § 5/8-401
- Article 3 certificates, application of law, § 5/8-103
- Assessments, registered owner, liability, § 5/8-207
- Assignment, restrictions, § 5/8-204
- Assumption of obligations
  - Indorsements, § 5/8-304
  - Instructions, § 5/8-305
- Attachment, § 5/8-112
- Authenticating trustees
  - Registration of transfer, § 5/8-407
  - Signature, § 5/8-205
  - Warranties, § 5/8-208
- Bank deposits and collections, application, § 5/4-102
- Bearer form
  - Defined, § 5/8-102
  - Indorsements, § 5/8-304
- Blanks
  - Completion of instrument, § 5/8-206
  - Indorsements, § 5/8-304
- Bona fide purchasers, §§ 5/8-206, 5/8-303
- Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, § 5/8-206
- Defects, § 5/8-202
- Delivery without indorsement, § 5/8-304
- Entitlements, § 5/8-510

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

Bona fide purchasers, §§ 5/8-206, 5/8-303—Cont'd  
 Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, § 5/8-405  
 Rights transferred, § 5/8-302  
 Securities intermediaries, § 5/8-116  
 Unauthorized signatures, § 5/8-205  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, § 5/8-405  
 Registration of transfer, § 5/8-403  
 Breach of warranty, guarantor liability, § 5/8-306  
 Brokers  
 Defined, § 5/8-102  
 Warranties, § 5/8-108  
 Calls  
 Registered owner, liability, § 5/8-207  
 Revoked, § 5/8-203  
 Cancellation, § 5/8-202  
 Capacity, signatures, warranties, § 5/8-306  
 Certificated securities  
 Adverse claims, notice, § 5/8-105  
 Control, § 5/8-106  
 Defined, § 5/8-102  
 Evidence, § 5/8-114  
 Secured transactions, § 5/9-106  
 Certificates, fiduciary's indorsement, § 5/8-402  
 Choice of law, § 5/8-110  
 Citation, § 5/8-101  
 Clearing corporations  
 Defined, § 5/8-102  
 Distinguished, § 5/8-103  
 Entitlements, priorities and preferences, § 5/8-511  
 Financial assets distinguished, § 5/8-103  
 Rules and regulations, § 5/8-111  
 Commercially reasonable manner, securities intermediaries, entitlements, § 5/8-509  
 Communicate, defined, § 5/8-102  
 Completion of instrument, § 5/8-206  
 Instructions, § 5/8-305  
 Conflict of laws, § 5/8-110  
 Constructive trusts, entitlements, § 5/8-502  
 Contracts, statute of fraud inapplicable, § 5/8-113  
 Control, § 5/8-106  
 Conversion  
 Blank indorsements to special indorsements, § 5/8-304  
 Entitlements, § 5/8-502  
 Cure, overissue, § 5/8-210  
 Damages, entitlements, § 5/8-507

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

Debtors and creditors, legal process, § 5/8-112  
 Defect  
 Burden of proof, § 5/8-114  
 Laches, § 5/8-203  
 Notice to purchaser, §§ 5/8-202, 5/8-203  
 Defenses  
 Burden of proof, § 5/8-114  
 Genuineness, § 5/8-202  
 Staleness, § 5/8-203  
 Definitions, § 5/8-102  
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, § 5/8-402  
 Effective indorsements, instructions, or entitlement orders, § 5/8-107  
 Guaranty of the signature, § 5/8-402  
 Investment company security, § 5/8-103  
 Issuer, § 5/8-201  
 Jurisdiction, conflict of laws, § 5/8-110  
 Overissue, § 5/8-210  
 Protected purchaser, § 5/8-303  
 Securities account, entitlements, § 5/8-501  
 Delivery, §§ 5/8-102, 5/8-301  
 Defenses, § 5/8-202  
 Indorsements, § 5/8-304  
 Warranties, agents, § 5/8-108  
 Demand  
 Interest, § 5/8-210  
 Issuer not registered transfer, § 5/8-403  
 Proof of authority to transfer, § 5/8-307  
 Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, § 5/8-405  
 Notice, § 5/8-406  
 Direct holding, warranties, § 5/8-108  
 Distributions, § 5/8-505  
 Duty of inquiry, transfers, § 5/8-105  
 Effectiveness  
 Partial indorsements, transfer, § 5/8-304  
 Signatures, burden of proof, § 5/8-114  
 Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, § 5/8-205  
 Entitlement holder, defined, § 5/8-102  
 Entitlement orders, § 5/8-507  
 Defined, § 5/8-102  
 Effectiveness, § 5/8-107  
 Warranties, indirect holdings, § 5/8-109  
 Entitlements, § 5/8-501 et seq.  
 Acquisition, § 5/8-104  
 Adverse claims, § 5/8-502  
 Application of law, § 5/8-509  
 Bona fide purchasers, § 5/8-510

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Entitlements, § 5/8-501 et seq.—Cont'd
  - Change in form, § 5/8-508
  - Control, § 5/8-106
  - Damages, transfers pursuant to ineffective orders, § 5/8-507
  - Defined, § 5/8-102
  - Priorities and preferences, §§ 5/8-510, 5/8-511
  - Property interest, assets held by securities intermediaries, § 5/8-503
  - Securities intermediaries, powers and duties, § 5/8-504 et seq.
- Evidence
  - Certificated securities, § 5/8-114
  - Fiduciaries, appointment or incumbency, § 5/8-402
- Exception, § 5/3-102
- Exchange, warranties, § 5/8-108
- Exemptions, § 5/8-103
- Fiduciaries, appointment or incumbency, assurance, § 5/8-402
- Financial assets
  - Defined, § 5/8-102
  - Distinguished, § 5/8-103
  - Entitlements, § 5/8-501 et seq.
- Financing statements, adverse claims, notice, § 5/8-104
- Fraud, alteration, § 5/8-206
- Genuine
  - Defenses, § 5/8-202
  - Indorsements or instructions, assurance, registration of transfer, § 5/8-401
  - Warranties, §§ 5/8-208, 5/8-306
- Good faith, defined, § 5/8-102
- Government, issuance, responsibilities, § 5/8-202
- Guarantees, § 5/8-306
  - Issuers, registration of transfer, § 5/8-306
  - Liabilities of guarantor, § 5/8-201
  - Signatures, § 5/8-402
- Guaranty of signature, defined, § 5/8-402
- Identical securities, purchase, § 5/8-210
- Identity and identification, instructions, assurance, § 5/8-402
- Indemnification, lost or destroyed securities, bond of claimant, § 5/8-405
- Indenture trustees, uncertificated security owners, voting rights, § 5/8-207
- Indirect holding, warranties, § 5/8-109
- Indorsements, § 5/8-304
  - Assurance, genuineness, registration of transfer, § 5/8-402
  - Defined, § 5/8-102

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Indorsements, § 5/8-304—Cont'd
  - Delivery, § 5/8-301
  - Effectiveness, § 5/8-107
  - Registration of transfer, § 5/8-402
  - Warranties, §§ 5/8-108, 5/8-306
- Injunctions
  - Creditors, § 5/8-112
  - Registration of transfer, § 5/8-403
- Instructions
  - Assurance, § 5/8-402
  - Assurance, genuineness, registration of transfer, § 5/8-402
  - Completion, § 5/8-305
  - Defined, § 5/8-102
  - Effectiveness, § 5/8-107
  - Identity and identification, assurance, § 5/8-402
  - Issuers, duties, § 5/8-401
  - Presentation, § 5/8-207
  - Registration of transfer, uncertificated securities, warranties, § 5/8-108
  - Warranties, § 5/8-306
- Interest, demand, § 5/8-210
- Investigations, adverse claims, § 5/8-104
- Investment company security, defined, § 5/8-103
- Issue
  - Identical securities, § 5/8-210
  - Overissue, § 5/8-210
- Issuer
  - Defenses, § 5/8-202
  - Defined, § 5/8-201
  - Duties, § 5/8-401
  - Guarantees, § 5/8-306
  - Indorsements, assurance requirement, § 5/8-402
  - Liabilities, § 5/8-404
  - Liens, § 5/8-209
  - Responsibility, § 5/8-202
  - Restrictions on transfer, § 5/8-204
  - Rights with respect to registered owners, § 5/8-207
  - Transfer, § 5/8-403
- Jurisdiction, securities intermediaries, § 5/8-110
- Knowledge, transfers, notice of adverse claims, § 5/8-104
- Laches, § 5/8-203
- Lack of genuineness, defense, § 5/8-202
- Law governing, § 5/8-110
- Legal process, § 5/8-112
- Levy, § 5/8-112
- Liens and incumbrances
  - Entitlements, § 5/8-502

## **INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Liens and incumbrances—Cont'd
  - Issuer, § 5/8-209
  - Transition provisions, §§ 5/12-101, 5/12-102
- Limited interest purchasers, rights, § 5/8-302
- Limited liability company interest distinguished, § 5/8-103
- Loss, liability, § 5/8-404
  - Guarantors, breach of warranty, § 5/8-306
  - Issuer, demand not to register transfer, § 5/8-403
  - Registration of transfer, § 5/8-401
- Lost instruments, registration of transfer, § 5/8-405
  - Notice, § 5/8-406
- Negotiable instruments
  - Application of law, § 5/8-103
  - Exception, § 5/3-102
- Notice
  - Defect or defense, § 5/8-202
  - Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken certificates, § 5/8-406
  - Staleness, § 5/8-203
- Overissue, defined, § 5/8-210
- Partial indorsements, § 5/8-304
- Partnership interest distinguished, § 5/8-103
- Payment, § 5/8-505
  - Warranties, § 5/8-108
- Possession, delivery, § 5/8-301
- Presentment, registration of transfer, § 5/8-403
- Presumptions, signatures, § 5/8-114
- Priorities and preferences, entitlements, § 5/8-511
- Process, creditors legal process, § 5/8-112
- Property interest, entitlements, § 5/8-503
- Protected purchaser, defined, § 5/8-303
- Purchasers, control, § 5/8-106
- Registered form, defined, § 5/8-102
- Registered owner, rights, § 5/8-207
- Registrars
  - Registration of transfer, § 5/8-407
  - Unauthorized signature, § 5/8-205
  - Warranties, § 5/8-208
- Registration of transfer, § § 5/8-401 et seq.
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), § 5/8-403
  - Delivery, § 5/8-301
  - Demand, § 5/8-403
  - Demand issuer not registered, § 5/8-403
  - Demand not to, § 5/8-403
  - Destroyed instruments, § 5/8-405
  - Indorsement, assurance, § 5/8-402
  - Injunctions, § 5/8-403
  - Instruction, assurance, § 5/8-402
  - Liability, § 5/8-404

## **INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Registration of transfer, § § 5/8-401 et seq.
  - Cont'd
  - Liability of issuer, § 5/8-404
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen certificates, § 5/8-406
  - Lost instruments, § 5/8-405
  - Notice, § 5/8-406
  - Registered owner, rights, § 5/8-207
  - Requisites, § 5/8-307
  - Signatures, warranty, § 5/8-306
  - Stolen instruments, § 5/8-405
  - Warranties, §§ 5/8-108, 5/8-306
  - Wrongful registration, § 5/8-404
- Reissue, overissue, § 5/8-210
- Rejection, transfer, § 5/8-307
- Repeals, § 5/8-602
- Replevin, entitlements, § 5/8-502
- Representatives, indorsements, instructions, entitlement orders, effectiveness, § 5/8-107
- Requisites, registration of transfer, § 5/8-307
- Rescission, transfer, § 5/8-307
- Restriction on transfer, § 5/8-204
- Rules and regulations
  - Clearing corporations, § 5/8-111
  - Evidence, certificated securities, § 5/8-114
  - Financial assets distinguished, § 5/8-103
  - Securities intermediaries jurisdiction, § 5/8-110
- Savings clause, § 5/8-603
- Secured parties, delivery, warranties, § 5/8-108
- Secured transactions
  - Financial assets, § 5/8-504
  - Perfecting interest, § 5/8-603
  - Transition provisions, §§ 5/12-101, 5/12-102
- Securities accounts
  - Defined, § 5/8-501
  - Description, § 5/9-108
- Securities intermediaries
  - Adverse claimants, liability, § 5/8-115
  - Control, § 5/8-106
  - Defined, § 5/8-102
  - Entitlements, §§ § 5/8-501 et seq., § 5/8-504 et seq.
  - Financial assets, § 5/8-504
  - Jurisdiction, determination, § 5/8-110
  - Payments and distributions, § 5/8-505
  - Purchasers for value, § 5/8-116
  - Warranties, indirect holdings, § 5/8-109
- Security agreement, defined, § 5/8-102
- Security certificate, defined, § 5/8-102
- Security defined, § 5/8-102



## INDEX

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

#### Signatures

- Evidence, § 5/8-114
- Fiduciaries, assurance, § 5/8-402
- Guarantee, §§ 5/8-306, 5/8-402
- Standards of responsibility, § 5/8-402
- Unauthorized signature, § 5/8-205
- Warranties, § 5/8-208

#### Special indorsements, § 5/8-304

#### Staleness, notice of defects, § 5/8-203

#### Standards, signatures, responsibility, § 5/8-402

#### Statute of frauds, § 5/8-113

#### Statutes, Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § § 5/11-101 et seq.

#### Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, § 5/8-405

##### Notice, § 5/8-406

#### Subordinated obligations, § 5/1-310

#### Surrender, identical securities, overissue, § 5/8-210

#### Taxes, compliance with law, § 5/8-401

#### Terms, § 5/8-202

#### Theft, registration of transfer, § 5/8-405

#### Time

##### Demand, registration of transfer, § 5/8-403

##### Effectiveness of indorsements, instructions, or entitlement orders, § 5/8-107

#### Transaction statements

##### Completion or alteration, § 5/8-206

##### Transition provisions, §§ 5/12-101, 5/12-102

##### Unauthorized signatures, § 5/8-205

#### Transfer, § § 5/8-301 et seq.

##### Blank indorsements, § 5/8-304

##### Indorsements, § 5/8-304

##### Issuer, defined, § 5/8-201

##### Partial indorsements, § 5/8-304

##### Rejection, § 5/8-307

##### Requisites for registration, § 5/8-307

##### Rescission, § 5/8-307

##### Restriction, § 5/8-204

##### Rights of purchaser, § 5/8-302

##### Securities intermediaries, liability, adverse claimants, § 5/8-115

##### Special indorsements, § 5/8-304

##### Warranties, §§ 5/8-108, 5/8-306

##### Without indorsement, § 5/8-307

#### Transfer agents

##### Registration of transfer, § 5/8-407

##### Unauthorized signature, § 5/8-205

##### Warranties, § 5/8-208

#### Transition provisions, Amendatory Act of 1972, § § 5/11-101 et seq.

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

#### Trusts and trustees

##### Registration of transfer, § 5/8-406

##### Unauthorized signature, § 5/8-205

##### Warranties, § 5/8-208

#### Unauthorized signature, § 5/8-205

#### Uncertificated securities

##### Control, § 5/8-106

##### Defined, § 5/8-102

##### Pledge or release, §§ 5/8-108, 5/8-207

##### Registration of transfer, § 5/8-207

##### Restrictions on transfer, § 5/8-204

##### Secured transactions, § 5/9-106

##### Security interests, § 5/8-108

##### Transition provisions, §§ 5/12-101, 5/12-102

#### Validation, overissue, § 5/8-210

#### Voting rights, registered owner, § 5/8-207

#### Warranties

##### Direct holding, § 5/8-108

##### Indirect holdings, § 5/8-109

##### Registrar, § 5/8-208

##### Signatures, § 5/8-306

##### Transfer agent, § 5/8-208

##### Trustees, § 5/8-208

#### Wrongful registration, § 5/8-404

### INVOICES

#### C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, § 5/2-320

### ISSUE

#### Negotiable Instruments, this index

### ISSUER

#### Defined

##### Documents of title, § 5/7-102

#### Investment Securities, this index

#### Letters of Credit, this index

### ISSUERS JURISDICTION

#### Defined, investment securities, conflict of laws, § 5/8-110

### ITEM

#### Defined, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104

### JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

#### Negotiable Instruments, this index

### JOINT TENANTS

#### Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-202

### JUDGMENT CREDITORS

#### Attachment, generally, this index

## **JUDGMENT DEBTORS**

Attachment, generally, this index

## **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Assignments, secured transactions, application of law, § 5/9-109

Attachment, generally, this index

Judicial Sales, generally, this index

Orders, generally, this index

Secured transactions, default, § 5/9-601

## **JUDICIAL PROCESS**

Goods under document of title, § 5/7-602

## **JUDICIAL SALES**

Instruments purchased, holder in due course, § 5/3-302

Negotiable instruments, holder in due course, § 5/3-302

## **JURISDICTION**

Investment securities, securities intermediaries, § 5/8-110

Lease of Goods, this index

Letters of credit, § 5/5-116

## **KNOWLEDGE**

Defined, § 5/1-201

Negotiable Instruments, this index

## **LABELS**

Brands, Marks and Labels, generally, this index

## **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

Investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, § 5/8-205

## **LACHES**

Limitation of Actions, generally, this index

## **LAND**

Real Estate, generally, this index

## **LAND TRUSTS**

Beneficial interest

Control, § 5/9-107.1

Priorities and preferences, security interest, § 5/9-306.1

Perfection, security interest, § 5/9-306.1

Priorities and preferences, beneficial interests, security interest, § 5/9-306.1

Security interest, control, beneficial interest, § 5/9-107.1

## **LANDLORDS LIEN LAW**

Secured transactions, application of law, § 5/9-109

## **LAPSE**

Lease of Goods, this index

## **LARCENY**

Theft, generally, this index

## **LAW MERCHANT**

Supplementary, § 5/1-103

## **LAWS**

Statutes, generally, this index

## **LAWYERS**

Attorneys, generally, this index

## **LEASE OF GOODS**

Generally, § 5/2A-101 et seq.

Acceleration at will, option, § 5/2A-109

Acceptance, § 5/2A-515

Effect of acceptance, § 5/2A-516

Finance lease, irrevocable promises, § 5/2A-407

Improper delivery, acceptance or partial acceptance of goods, § 5/2A-509

Installment lease contracts, nonconforming delivery, § 5/2A-510

Offers, § 5/2A-206

Revocation, § 5/2A-517

Risk of loss, effect, § 5/2A-220

Wrongful failure to accept goods, lessor's damages, § 5/2A-528

Wrongful revocation, lessor's remedies, § 5/2A-523

Accessions, § 5/2A-310

Actions and proceedings

Anticipatory repudiation, § 5/2A-402

Cancellation of lease contract, § 5/2A-505

Default, § 5/2A-501 et seq.

Fraud, rights and remedies, § 5/2A-505

Injury to goods by third parties, standing to sue, § 5/2A-531

Limitation of actions, § 5/2A-506

Liquidation of damages, § 5/2A-504

Third parties, injury to goods, standing to sue, § 5/2A-531

Third-party actions against lessee, notice to lessor, § 5/2A-516

Alienability, parties' interest under lease, §§ 5/2A-303 et seq.

Allocation, limited goods, excused performance, §§ 5/2A-405, 5/2A-406

Anticipatory repudiation, § 5/2A-402

Application of law, §§ 5/2A-102, 5/2A-104

Frauds, statute of, § 5/2A-201

Title to and possession of goods, § 5/2A-302

## INDEX

### LEASE OF GOODS—Cont'd

- Assignment, § § 5/2A-303 et seq.
- Assurance of due performance, requirement when party has reasonable grounds for insecurity, § 5/2A-401
- Attachment, security interest, priority of claims, § 5/2A-307
- Bailee
  - Delivery, risk of loss, § 5/2A-219
  - Stoppage of delivery, notice, § 5/2A-526
- Breach of warranties
  - Action by third-party against lessee, notice to lessor, § 5/2A-516
  - Damages, § 5/2A-519
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/2A-506
  - Warranty, waiver of claim or right, § 5/2A-107
- Burden of proof, default, § 5/2A-516
- Buyer for value, good faith, rights, § 5/2A-305
- Cancellation, § 5/2A-505
  - Defined, § 5/2A-103
  - Lessee, default by lessor, § 5/2A-508
- Casualty, identified goods, § 5/2A-221
- Certificate of title
  - Application of law, § 5/2A-104
  - Jurisdiction, § 5/2A-105
  - Sale or sublease of goods, § 5/2A-305
  - Subsequent lease, rights, § 5/2A-304
- Claims against goods
  - Notice to lessor, § 5/2A-516
  - Priority of claims, §§ 5/2A-306, 5/2A-307
  - Warranties, § 5/2A-211
- Collateral, option to accelerate at will, requirement of additional collateral, § 5/2A-109
- Commercial units, defined, § 5/2A-103
- Conduct of parties, recognizing existence of lease contract, § 5/2A-204
- Conflict of laws, §§ 5/2A-104, 5/2A-106
  - Certificate of title, § 5/2A-105
- Consequential damages, §§ 5/2A-503, 5/2A-520
- Consumer leases, defined, § 5/2A-103
- Consumer protection, application of law, § 5/2A-104
- Contracts, § 5/2A-204
  - Acceptance, § 5/2A-206
  - Anticipatory repudiation, §§ 5/2A-402, 5/2A-403
  - Assignment of rights, § § 5/2A-303 et seq.
  - Enforcement, § 5/2A-301
  - Insurable interest, § 5/2A-218
  - Irrevocable promises, finance leases, § 5/2A-407
  - Liquidation of damages, § 5/2A-504
  - Offers, § 5/2A-205

### LEASE OF GOODS—Cont'd

- Contracts, § 5/2A-204—Cont'd
  - Parol or extrinsic evidence, § 5/2A-202
  - Revocation, offers, § 5/2A-205
  - Seals, § 5/2A-203
  - Specific performance, § 5/2A-521
  - Statute of frauds, § 5/2A-201
  - Supply contracts, lessee under finance lease as beneficiary, § 5/2A-209
- Course of dealing or performance
  - Defined, § 5/1-303
  - Exclusion or modification, § 5/2A-214
  - Explaining or supplementing written contract, § 5/2A-202
  - Implied warranties, § 5/2A-212
  - Parol or extrinsic evidence, § 5/2A-202
- Cover, substitute goods, § 5/2A-518
- Cure
  - Cover, substitute goods, § 5/2A-518
  - Improper tender or delivery, § 5/2A-513
  - Nonconforming delivery, installment lease contracts, § 5/2A-510
- Damages, § 5/2A-519
  - Breach of warranty, § 5/2A-519
  - Consequential damages, § 5/2A-520
  - Cover, substitute goods, § 5/2A-518
  - Default, § 5/2A-503
  - Disposal, goods after default, § 5/2A-527
  - Incidental damages, §§ 5/2A-520, 5/2A-530
  - Lessees remedies, § § 5/2A-508 et seq.
  - Lessors remedies, § § 5/2A-523 et seq.
  - Liquidation, § 5/2A-504
  - Market rent, damages based on, §§ 5/2A-507, 5/2A-519, 5/2A-528
  - Rent, lessors action for rent, § 5/2A-529
  - Rescission, contract or rejection of goods, claim for damages, § 5/2A-505
  - Residual interest, lessor recovery for loss, § 5/2A-532
- Debtors and creditors
  - Accessions, priorities, § 5/2A-310
  - Lessor in possession of goods, special rights of creditors, § 5/2A-308
  - Subordination by agreement, § 5/2A-311
- Default, § § 5/2A-501 et seq.
  - Burden of proof, § 5/2A-516
  - Claim or rights, § 5/2A-107
  - Consequential damages, § 5/2A-520
  - Cover, substitute goods, § 5/2A-518
  - Disposal of goods, § 5/2A-527
  - Incidental damages, §§ 5/2A-520, 5/2A-530

## LEASE OF GOODS—Cont'd

Default, § § 5/2A-501 et seq.—Cont'd  
 Installment contracts, § 5/2A-510  
 Lessees objections, § 5/2A-514  
 Lessees remedies, § § 5/2A-508 et seq.  
 Lessors remedies, § § 5/2A-523 et seq.  
 Limitation of actions, § 5/2A-506  
 Market rent, damages based on, §§ 5/2A-507, 5/2A-519, 5/2A-528  
 Notice, requirement, § 5/2A-516  
 Possession, goods by lessor, right, § 5/2A-525  
 Rent, lessors action for rent, § 5/2A-529  
 Residual interest of lessor, recovery for loss, § 5/2A-532  
 Risk of goods, effect, § 5/2A-220  
 Specific performance, § 5/2A-521  
 Stoppage of delivery, § 5/2A-526  
 Defects, failure by lessee to give notice, waiver, § 5/2A-514  
 Definitions, § 5/2A-103  
 Accessions, § 5/2A-310  
 Consequential damages, § 5/2A-520  
 Incidental damages, § 5/2A-520  
 Option to accelerate at will, § 5/2A-109  
 Delay, excused performance, § 5/2A-406  
 Delegation of performance, assignment of rights, § § 5/2A-303 et seq.  
 Delivery, cover, substitute goods, § 5/2A-518  
 Description, § 5/2A-201  
 Deterioration, failure to conform to lease contract, rights of lessee, § 5/2A-221  
 Disposal, after default, lessors rights, § 5/2A-527  
 Enforcement, § 5/2A-301  
 Evidence  
 Acceleration of payment or performance at will, § 5/2A-109  
 Default, burden of proof, § 5/2A-516  
 Market rent, damages based on, §§ 5/2A-507, 5/2A-519, 5/2A-528  
 Parol or extrinsic evidence, § 5/2A-202  
 Examinations, defects, exclusion of implied warranty, § 5/2A-214  
 Exclusions, warranties, § 5/2A-214  
 Third-party beneficiaries, § 5/2A-216  
 Excused performance, §§ 5/2A-405, 5/2A-406  
 Express warranties, § 5/2A-210  
 Cumulation and conflict, § 5/2A-215  
 Third-party beneficiaries, § 5/2A-216  
 Third-party beneficiaries, effect, § 5/2A-216  
 Extrinsic or parol evidence, § 5/2A-202

## LEASE OF GOODS—Cont'd

Failure of delivery  
 Cure, § 5/2A-513  
 Lessees rights, §§ 5/2A-508, 5/2A-509  
 Substituted performance, §§ 5/2A-404, 5/2A-513  
 Fault, defined, § 5/2A-103  
 Finance leases  
 Acceptance of goods, irrevocable promises, § 5/2A-407  
 Default, effect, § 5/2A-220  
 Defined, § 5/2A-103  
 Excused performance, §§ 5/2A-405, 5/2A-406  
 Irrevocable promises, § 5/2A-407  
 Risk of loss, § 5/2A-219  
 Supply contracts, rights of lessee, § 5/2A-209  
 Financing statements, fixtures, priority of claims, § 5/2A-309  
 Firm offers, § 5/2A-205  
 Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty  
 Exclusion or modification, § 5/2A-214  
 Fixtures, rights of lessor and lessee, § 5/2A-309  
 Foreign states, choice of jurisdiction, limitations, § 5/2A-106  
 Formation, contracts, § 5/2A-204  
 Fraud  
 Rights and remedies, § 5/2A-505  
 Frauds, statute of, § 5/2A-201  
 Fraudulent transfers, creditors of lessor in possession of goods, § 5/2A-308  
 Good faith  
 Buyer or sublessee for value, rights, § 5/2A-305  
 Excused performance, § 5/2A-405  
 Merchant lessee, duties regarding rightfully rejected goods, § 5/2A-511  
 Subsequent lessee for value, rights, § 5/2A-304  
 Identification of goods, § 5/2A-217  
 Casualty to identified goods, § 5/2A-221  
 Default, lessors right to identify, § 5/2A-524  
 Insurable interest, § 5/2A-218  
 Impairment of performance, option to accelerate at will, § 5/2A-109  
 Implied warranties  
 Course of dealing or usage of trade, § 5/2A-212  
 Exclusion or modification, § 5/2A-214  
 Improper delivery  
 Cure by lessor, § 5/2A-513  
 Damages, § 5/2A-519  
 Installment lease contracts, § 5/2A-510  
 Lessees rights, §§ 5/2A-508, 5/2A-509  
 Notice, § 5/2A-516  
 Revocation of acceptance, § 5/2A-517

**LEASE OF GOODS—Cont'd**

- Improper delivery—Cont'd
  - Substituted performance, §§ 5/2A-404, 5/2A-513
- Incidental damages, §§ 5/2A-520, 5/2A-530
- Indemnity
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/2A-506
- Infringement
  - Action for against lessee, notice to lessor, § 5/2A-516
  - Exclusion or modification, § 5/2A-214
  - Warranties against, § 5/2A-211
- Injury, third parties, standing to sue, § 5/2A-531
- Insecurity, adequate assurance of performance, § 5/2A-401
- Insolvency
  - Lessor, lessees right to goods, § 5/2A-522
  - Right to possession of goods by lessor, § 5/2A-525
  - Stoppage of delivery, § 5/2A-526
- Insolvency, refusal to deliver, § 5/2A-525
- Inspections and inspectors
  - Acceptance of goods, § 5/2A-515
  - Partial loss to identified goods, rights of lessee, § 5/2A-221
- Installment lease contracts
  - Defined, § 5/2A-103
  - Nonconforming delivery or default, § 5/2A-510
- Installment lease contracts, nonconforming delivery, § 5/2A-510
- Installment Sales, generally, this index
- Insurance, § 5/2A-218
- Intent, formation of contract, § 5/2A-204
- Interference, warranties against, § 5/2A-211
  - Exclusion or modification, § 5/2A-214
- Irrevocable promises, finance leases, § 5/2A-407
- Jurisdiction
  - Certificates of title, § 5/2A-105
  - Joint agreement by parties, limitations, § 5/2A-106
- Lapse
  - Delay in performance, failure to modify lease agreement, § 5/2A-406
  - Offer requesting performance as mode of acceptance, § 5/2A-206
- Lessee under finance lease as beneficiary, § 5/2A-209
- Lessees' remedies, §§ 5/2A-508 et seq.
- Lessors' remedies, §§ 5/2A-523 et seq.
- Liens and incumbrances
  - Accessions, § 5/2A-310
  - Defined, § 5/2A-103
  - Fixtures, § 5/2A-309

**LEASE OF GOODS—Cont'd**

- Liens and incumbrances—Cont'd
  - Priority of liens, §§ 5/2A-306, 5/2A-307
- Limitation of actions, § 5/2A-506
- Limitation of damages, default, § 5/2A-503
- Liquidated damages, §§ 5/2A-503, 5/2A-504
- Loss
  - Casualty to identified goods, § 5/2A-221
  - Risk of loss, § 5/2A-219
- Market rent, damages based on, §§ 5/2A-507, 5/2A-519, 5/2A-528
- Materialmen's liens, priority, § 5/2A-306
- Mechanic's liens, priority, § 5/2A-306
- Merchant lessee
  - Defined, §§ 5/2A-103, 5/2A-212
  - Rejected goods, duties, § 5/2A-511
- Merchantability
  - Exclusion or modification, § 5/2A-214
  - Implied warranty, § 5/2A-212
- Modification
  - Allocation of limited goods, § 5/2A-406
  - Default, modification or impairment of rights and remedies, § 5/2A-503
  - Supply contracts, lessee under finance lease as beneficiary, rights, § 5/2A-209
  - Third-party beneficiaries, § 5/2A-216
  - Warranties, § 5/2A-214
- Nonconforming delivery
  - Cure by lessor, § 5/2A-513
  - Damages, § 5/2A-519
  - Installment lease contracts, § 5/2A-510
  - Lessees rights, §§ 5/2A-508, 5/2A-509
  - Notice, requirement, § 5/2A-516
  - Revocation of acceptance, § 5/2A-517
  - Substituted performance, §§ 5/2A-404, 5/2A-513
- Notice
  - Acceptance of offer, failure to give notice, lapse, § 5/2A-206
  - Claims against goods, priority of claims, § 5/2A-307
  - Claims or litigation against lessee, notice to lessor, § 5/2A-516
  - Cure by lessor of nonconforming delivery, § 5/2A-513
  - Default, §§ 5/2A-502, 5/2A-516
  - Defects, requirement to give notice, § 5/2A-514
  - Delay, excused performance, §§ 5/2A-405, 5/2A-406
  - Nonconforming delivery, § 5/2A-516
  - Revocation of acceptance, § 5/2A-517
  - Stoppage of delivery, § 5/2A-526



## LEASE OF GOODS—Cont'd

- Notice—Cont'd
  - Warranties, exclusion or modification, § 5/2A-214
- Offers, § 5/2A-205
  - Acceptance, § 5/2A-206
- Options, acceleration at will, § 5/2A-109
- Oral agreements, contradicting written contract, § 5/2A-202
- Parol or extrinsic evidence, § 5/2A-202
- Partial loss to identified goods, rights of lessee, § 5/2A-221
- Performance
  - Acceptance of offer, § 5/2A-206
  - Anticipatory repudiation with respect to performance not yet due, §§ 5/2A-402, 5/2A-403
  - Assurance of performance, reasonable insecurity by other party, § 5/2A-401
  - Default, § § 5/2A-501 et seq.
  - Excused performance, §§ 5/2A-405, 5/2A-406
  - Insecurity, adequate assurance of performance, § 5/2A-401
  - Specific performance, § 5/2A-521
  - Substituted performance, §§ 5/2A-404, 5/2A-513, 5/2A-518
  - Suspension of performance, anticipatory repudiation by other party, § 5/2A-402
- Perishable goods, rejection by lessee, duty of reasonable care, § 5/2A-512
- Merchant lessee, § 5/2A-512
- Possession
  - Application of law, § 5/2A-302
  - Creditors, fraudulent transfers, rights, § 5/2A-308
  - Default, lessors right to possession, § 5/2A-525
  - Lessor in possession, creditors, special rights, § 5/2A-308
- Present value
  - Defined, § 5/2A-103
- Priorities and preferences
  - Accessions, interest in, § 5/2A-310
  - Fixtures, § 5/2A-309
  - Insolvency of lessor, lessees right to goods, § 5/2A-522
  - Liens and incumbrances, §§ 5/2A-306, 5/2A-307
  - Voidable preference, creditors of lessor in possession of goods, § 5/2A-308
  - Warranties, conflict, § 5/2A-215
- Purchase money lease, defined, § 5/2A-309
- Purchase money security interest, priority of claim, § 5/2A-307
- Real estate, fixtures, § 5/2A-309
  - Rights of lessor and lessee, § 5/2A-309

## LEASE OF GOODS—Cont'd

- Recovery, possession of goods, default by lessee, § 5/2A-525
- Refusal to deliver, insolvency of lessee, § 5/2A-525
- Rejection or return of goods, § 5/2A-509
  - Acceptance of goods preclude rejection, § 5/2A-516
- Care and disposition, duty imposed on lessee, § 5/2A-512
- Claims for damages or other remedy, § 5/2A-505
- Cure by lessor, § 5/2A-513
- Failure to reject, deemed acceptance, § 5/2A-515
- Merchant lessee, § 5/2A-511
- Merchant lessees duties, § 5/2A-511
- Procedural requirements, § 5/2A-514
- Remedies available to lessee, § 5/2A-508
- Revocation of acceptance, § 5/2A-517
- Waiver, lessees objections, § 5/2A-514
- Wrongful rejection, §§ 5/2A-523, 5/2A-528
- Wrongful revocation, § 5/2A-523
- Renunciation, claim or right after default, § 5/2A-107
- Replevin, § 5/2A-521
- Repudiation
  - Anticipatory repudiation, §§ 5/2A-402, 5/2A-403
  - Insecurity concerning performance by other party, § 5/2A-401
  - Lessee, § 5/2A-519
  - Lessors remedies, § 5/2A-523
  - Remedies available to lessee, § 5/2A-508
  - Wrongful repudiation, § 5/2A-528
- Rescission
  - Claims, for damages or other remedies, § 5/2A-505
  - Supply contracts, lessee under finance lease as beneficiary, rights, § 5/2A-209
- Residual interest
  - Lessor recovery for loss, § 5/2A-532
  - Transfer, § § 5/2A-303 et seq.
- Restitution, default by lessee, withholding delivery by lessor, § 5/2A-504
- Retraction
  - Anticipatory repudiation of contract, § 5/2A-403
- Revocation
  - Acceptance of goods, § 5/2A-517
  - Firm offers, § 5/2A-205
  - Risk of loss, effect, § 5/2A-220
- Risk of loss, § 5/2A-219
  - Default, effect, §§ 5/2A-219, 5/2A-220
- Sales
  - Fraudulent sales, creditors rights, § 5/2A-308

## INDEX

### LEASE OF GOODS—Cont'd

- Sales—Cont'd
  - Lessee, § 5/2A-305
- Salvage, unfinished goods, anticipatory repudiation by other party, § 5/2A-402
- Seals, § 5/2A-203
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Security interest
  - Accessions, § 5/2A-310
  - Defined, § 5/1-201
  - Distinction, § 5/1-203
  - Fixtures, § 5/2A-309
  - Insolvency of lessor, lessees right to goods, § 5/2A-522
  - Priority, § 5/2A-307
- Sequestration, § 5/2A-521
- Services furnished with respect to goods, liens, priority, § 5/2A-306
- Specially manufactured or obtained goods, defect in contract, enforcement, § 5/2A-201
- Specific performance, § 5/2A-521
- Statute of frauds, § 5/2A-201
- Statute of limitations, § 5/2A-506
- Stoppage, delivery, § 5/2A-526
- Stoppage of delivery, § 5/2A-526
- Storage, rejected goods, duty of care, § 5/2A-512
- Subleases, § 5/2A-305
  - Defined, § 5/2A-103
- Subsequent lease, § 5/2A-304
- Substituted performance, §§ 5/2A-404, 5/2A-513, 5/2A-518
- Supply contracts
  - Defined, § 5/2A-103
- Suspension, performance, anticipatory repudiation by other party, § 5/2A-402
- Termination, § 5/2A-505
  - Defined, § 5/2A-103
  - Delay in performance or allocation of limited goods, § 5/2A-406
- Third parties
  - Beneficiaries, warranties, § 5/2A-216
  - Injury to goods, standing to sue, § 5/2A-531
- Time
  - Acceleration at will, option, § 5/2A-109
  - Delay, performance, §§ 5/2A-405, 5/2A-406
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/2A-506
  - Market rent, damages based on, § 5/2A-507
  - Offers, revocation, § 5/2A-205
  - Risk of loss, passing to lessee, § 5/2A-220
- Title, application of law, § 5/2A-302
- Transfer of interest, § 5/2A-303 et seq.

### LEASE OF GOODS—Cont'd

- Unconscionability, § 5/2A-108
- Unconscionable
  - Default, damages, § 5/2A-503
- Unforeseen circumstances, excused performance, §§ 5/2A-405, 5/2A-406
- Usage of trade
  - Exclusion or modification, § 5/2A-214
  - Explaining or supplementing written contract, § 5/2A-202
  - Implied warranties, § 5/2A-212
- Voidable preference, creditors of lessor in possession of goods, § 5/2A-308
- Waiver
  - Default or breach of warranty, § 5/2A-107
  - Rejection of goods, waiver of lessees objections, § 5/2A-514
- Warranties
  - Against interference and infringement, § 5/2A-211
  - Lessees remedies, § 5/2A-508
- Warranty, waiver or renunciation of claim or right, § 5/2A-107
  - Breach of warranty, § 5/2A-519
  - Conflict, § 5/2A-215
  - Course of dealing or usage of trade, implied warranties, § 5/2A-212
  - Cumulative, § 5/2A-215
  - Exclusion or modification, § 5/2A-214
  - Fitness for particular purpose, § 5/2A-213
  - Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty, § 5/2A-213
  - Merchantability, § 5/2A-212
  - Merchantability, implied warranty, § 5/2A-212
  - Modification or exclusion, § 5/2A-214
  - Supply contracts, lessee under finance lease as beneficiary, § 5/2A-209
  - Third-party beneficiaries, § 5/2A-216
  - Third-party beneficiaries, effect, § 5/2A-216
- Withholding delivery, default by lessee, restitution, § 5/2A-504
- Writing, § 5/2A-201
  - Parol or extrinsic evidence, § 5/2A-202
  - Seals, § 5/2A-203

### LEASEHOLD INTEREST

- Defined, commercial code, § 5/2A-103

### LEASES

- Lease of Goods, generally, this index

## **LESSEES**

- Defined
  - Commercial code, § 5/2A-103

## **LESSORS**

- Defined
  - Commercial code, § 5/2A-103

## **LETTERS OF CREDIT**

- Address, choice of law and forum, § 5/5-116
- Advisers, § 5/5-107
- Amendment, § 5/5-106
- Application of law, §§ 5/5-103, 5/5-116, 5/13-102
- Assignment of proceeds, § 5/5-114
- Attorney fees, § 5/5-111
- Beneficiaries
  - Defined, § 5/5-102
  - Name change, § 5/5-113
- Branch offices, choice of law and forum, § 5/5-116
- Breach, § 5/5-111
  - Cause of action, accrual, § 5/5-115
- Burden of proof, damages, § 5/5-111
- Cancellation, § 5/5-106
- Change of name, beneficiaries, § 5/5-113
- Choice of law, § 5/5-116
- Confirmers, § 5/5-107
- Conflict of laws, § 5/5-116
- Consent
  - Amendment, cancellation, § 5/5-106
  - Assignment of proceeds, § 5/5-114
  - Successor of beneficiary, § 5/5-113
- Consideration, § 5/5-105
- Customs and usages, application of law, § 5/5-116
- Damages, § 5/5-111
- Definitions, § 5/5-102
- Dishonor
  - Defined, § 5/5-102
  - Grounds, § 5/5-108
  - Return, § 5/5-108
  - Wrongful dishonor, remedies, § 5/5-111
- Duration, § 5/5-106
- Evidence
  - Burden of proof, damages, § 5/5-111
  - Financial institutions, standard practice, § 5/5-108
- Expiration, § 5/5-106
- Financial institutions, standard practice, observance, § 5/5-108
- Forgery, § 5/5-109
  - Successor of beneficiary, § 5/5-113
- Form, § 5/5-104
- Fraud, § 5/5-109

## **LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

- Honor
  - Defined, § 5/5-102
  - Fraud, § 5/5-109
  - Presentation, § 5/5-108
  - Reimbursement, § 5/5-108
  - Successor of beneficiary, § 5/5-113
  - Warranties, § 5/5-110
- Injunctions, fraud or forgery, § 5/5-109
- Interest, wrongful dishonor, § 5/5-111
- Issuance, § 5/5-106
- Issuers
  - Defined, § 5/5-102
  - Presentation, honor, § 5/5-108
  - Security interest, § 5/5-118
- Jurisdiction, § 5/5-116
- Law governing, § 5/5-116
- Limitation of actions, § 5/5-115
- Names, change of name, beneficiaries, § 5/5-113
- Nominated person, §§ 5/5-107, 5/5-118
- Nondocumentary conditions, § 5/5-108
- Notice
  - Advisers, transferee beneficiaries, § 5/5-107
- Perpetual, expiration, § 5/5-106
- Presentation
  - Honor, § 5/5-108
- Priorities and preferences, assignment of proceeds, § 5/5-114
- Proceeds, assignment, § 5/5-114
- Reimbursement, § 5/5-108
  - Subrogation, § 5/5-117
- Repudiation, remedy, § 5/5-111
- Revocation, § 5/5-106
- Rules of custom or practice, application, § 5/5-116
- Savings clause, § 5/13-103
- Scope of article, § 5/5-103
- Secured transactions
  - Assignment of proceeds, § 5/5-114
- Security interest, § 5/5-118
- Signatures
  - Generally, § 5/5-104
  - Successor of beneficiary, § 5/5-113
- Specific performance, § 5/5-111
- Statute of limitations, § 5/5-115
- Subrogation, § 5/5-117
- Successor of beneficiary, § 5/5-113
- Third parties, assignment of proceeds, § 5/5-114
- Transfer, § 5/5-112
  - Operation of law, § 5/5-113
- Transferee beneficiaries, notice, advisers, § 5/5-107
- Variance, § 5/5-103

## INDEX

### LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Venue, § 5/5-116

Warranties, § 5/5-110

Wrongful dishonor, remedies, § 5/5-111

### LEVY

Attachment, generally, this index

Taxation, generally, this index

### LIABILITY

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION

Statutes, § 5/1-102

### LICENSES AND PERMITS

Warehouse receipts, issuance, § 5/7-201

### LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

Bailees lien, satisfaction, § 5/7-403

Bills of Lading

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103

Bills of Lading, this index

Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, § 5/2-322

Documents of Title, this index

Fixtures, priorities and preferences, secured transactions, § 5/9-334

Funds transfers, set-off by beneficiary bank, § 5/4A-502

Goods under document of title, § 5/7-602

Investment Securities, this index

Lease of Goods, this index

Mechanics Liens, generally, this index

Mortgages, generally, this index

Motor vehicles, repossession by lienholders, § 92  
Ill. Admin. Code § 1010.160 following § 5/9-809

Policy and scope of law, § 5/9-102

Presenting banks, expenses, § 5/4-504

Priorities and Preferences, this index

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

Warehouses and Warehousemen, this index

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-111

Investment securities, § 5/8-203

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-506

Letters of credit, § 5/5-115

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Sales, this index

Sales Article, § 5/2-725

Warranty, sale of goods, § 5/2-316

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Financial assets, investment securities, § 5/8-103

Investment securities distinguished, § 5/8-103

### LIQUOR

Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-201

### LIVESTOCK

Animals, generally, this index

### LOANS

See also, Consumer Finances, generally, this index

Agriculture, this index

Mortgages, generally, this index

Small Loans, generally, this index

### LOGS AND LOGGING

See also, Timber, generally, this index

Contract for sale, § 5/2-107

### LOSS

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED DOCUMENTS

Documents of title, § 5/7-601

Title and rights, § 5/7-502

### LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED PROPERTY

Documents of title, § 5/7-601

Title and rights, § 5/7-502

Warehousemen, liabilities, § 5/7-403

### LOST OR DESTROYED DOCUMENTS

Indemnity, this index

Secured transactions, filing, § 5/9-519

### LOST OR DESTROYED PROPERTY

Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, § 5/4-202

Investment securities, registration of transfer, § 5/8-405

Risk of loss, generally. Sales, this index

Sales

Payment, time, § 5/2-321

### LOTS

Auctions, § 5/2-328

Defined

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103

Sales, this index

### MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Agricultural Machinery and Equipment, generally, this index

Defined

Secured transactions, § 5/9-102

**MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT—Cont'd**

- Negotiable instruments
- Signatures, § 5/3-401
- Trusts. Equipment Trusts, generally, this index

**MAIL AND MAILING**

- Certified or registered mail
- Warehousemen lien, enforcement, § 5/7-210
- Warehousemen lien, enforcement, § 5/7-210

**MAKER**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

**MARKETS AND MARKETING**

- Evidence, sales
- Market price, § 5/2-723
- Quotations, admissibility, § 5/2-724
- Nondelivery, market price, measure of damages, § 5/2-713

**MARKS**

- Brands, Marks and Labels, generally, this index

**MATERIAL**

- Mechanic's Liens, generally, this index

**MATERIALMEN**

- Liens
- Mechanic's Liens, generally, this index

**MEASURES**

- Weights and Measures, generally, this index

**MEATS**

- Poultry and Poultry Products, generally, this index

**MECHANIC'S LIENS**

- Lease of goods, priority, § 5/2A-306
- Priorities and preferences
- Lease of goods, § 5/2A-306

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

- Bank customer, authority of bank, § 5/4-405

**MERCHANDISE**

- Goods, Wares and Merchandise, generally, this index

**MERCHANTABILITY**

- Lease of goods, implied warranty, § 5/2A-212
- Sales, implied warranty, § 5/2-314

**MERCHANTS**

- Defined
- Sales Act, § 5/2-104

**MICROPHOTOGRAPHS AND MICROFILMS**

- Secured transactions, filing, § 5/9-519

**MIDNIGHT DEADLINE**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**MINES AND MINERALS**

- Contract for sale, § 5/2-107
- Secured transactions, perfection, § 5/9-301

**MINORS**

- Children, Minors, and Infants, generally, this index

**MISBRANDING**

- Brands, Marks and Labels, generally, this index

**MISDEMEANORS**

- Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index

**MISREPRESENTATION**

- Fraud, generally, this index

**MOBILEHOMES AND MOBILEHOME PARKS**

- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Secured transactions, financing statements, § 5/9-515

**MODELS**

- Sales, this index

**MODIFICATION**

- Lease of Goods, this index

**MONEY**

- Defined
- Commercial code, § 5/1-201
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Sales
- Payment of price, § 5/2-304
- Secured Transactions, this index

**MONEY ORDERS**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- UCC division, fees, form of payment, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.13 following § 5/9-528

**MORTGAGES**

- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Financing statement, secured transactions, filing, § 5/9-502
- Fixtures
- Lease of goods, priority of claims, § 5/2A-309
- Secured transactions, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-334
- Priorities and preferences
- Fixtures, lease of goods, security interest, § 5/2A-309
- Secured transactions, fixtures, § 5/9-334
- Purchase, definition, § 5/1-201
- Redemption, generally, this index



## INDEX

### MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Secured Transactions, this index

### MOTOR VEHICLES

Agricultural Machinery and Equipment, generally, this index

Disposition, collateral, security interest, § 5/9-614

Forms, default, security interest, notice, § 5/9-614

Repossession by lienholders and creditors, § 92 III.

**Admin. Code § 1010.160 following § 5/9-809**

Sales, security interest, default, notice, § 5/9-614

Security interest

Default, notice, § 5/9-614

Disposition, collateral, § 5/9-614

Notice, default, § 5/9-614

### NAMES

Assumed or Fictitious Names, generally, this index

Letters of credit, beneficiary, change of name, § 5/5-113

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Trademarks and Trade Names, generally, this index

### NAVIGATION

Ships and Shipping, generally, this index

### NEGLIGENCE

Bank deposits and collections, other banks, § 5/4-202

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Generally, § § 5/3-101 et seq.

Acceleration

Option, § 5/1-309

Overdue instrument, § 5/3-304

Payable at a definite time, § 5/3-108

Payment of instrument, § 5/1-309

Acceptance

Acceptor, § 5/3-413

Cancellation, § 5/3-410

Certification of check, § 5/3-415

Defined, § 5/3-409

Dishonor, § 5/3-502

Draft, obligation of indorser, § 5/3-415

Drawer, § 5/3-414

Excuse, presentment, § 5/3-504

Indorser, § 5/3-415

Mistake, § 5/3-418

Revocation, payment by acceptance or mistake, § 5/3-418

Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416

Variance of draft by, § 5/3-410

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Accepted drafts

Dishonor, § 5/3-502

Acceptor

Conversion, § 5/3-420

Defined, § 5/3-103

Drafts, obligations, § 5/3-413

Excuse, presentment, § 5/3-504

Liability, § 5/3-116

Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416

Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419

Defenses, § 5/3-305

Discharge, § 5/3-605

Insolvency, § 5/3-305

Accord and satisfaction, by use of instrument, § 5/3-311

Accounts and accounting

Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, § 5/3-307

Identification of payee, § 5/3-110

Actions and proceedings

Conversion, § 5/3-420

Enforcement, § § 5/3-301 et seq.

Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118

Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, § 5/3-309

Notice, third party, § 5/3-119

Transfer, § 5/3-203

Address of drawee, place of payment, § 5/3-111

Admissibility of evidence, dishonor, § 5/3-505

Admissions

Signatures, § 5/3-308

Adoption

Signatures, § 5/3-401

Agents

Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, § 5/3-307

Conversion, § 5/3-420

Identification of payee, § 5/3-110

Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206

Signatures, §§ 5/3-401, 5/3-403

Agreements

Liability, § 5/3-116

Other agreements affecting instrument, § 5/3-117

Separate written agreement, § 5/3-117

Alteration

Defined, § 5/3-407

Alteration of instruments

Incomplete instrument, § 5/3-115

Negligence, § 5/3-406

Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417

Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416

Alternative payees, identification, § 5/3-110

Antedating, § 5/3-113

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Application of law
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/3-102
  - Secured transactions, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-331
- Assignments
  - Unaccepted drafts, drawee liability, § 5/3-408
- Associations and societies
  - Discharge, § 5/3-311
  - Identification of payee, § 5/3-110
  - Signature, unauthorized, § 5/3-403
- Assumed name, signature, § 5/3-401
- Authenticity
  - Burden of proof, § 5/3-308
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Signatures, § 5/3-401
- Bank Deposits and Collections, generally, this index
- Bearer instruments, § 5/3-109
  - Blank indorsement, § 5/3-205
  - Interest, § 5/3-112
  - Payable to order, § 5/3-109
  - Special indorsement, § 5/3-205
- Beneficiary
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, § 5/3-307
- Bills of Lading, generally, this index
- Blank indorsement, § 5/3-205
- Bonds, generally, this index
- Books and papers, evidence of dishonor, § 5/3-505
- Branch bank, action taken, notices or orders given, § 5/4-107
- Breach
  - Breach of warranties, § 5/3-416
  - Fiduciaries, § 5/3-307
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
  - Notice to third party, § 5/3-119
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Rescission, § 5/3-202
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
- Bulk transactions, holder in due course, § 5/3-302
- Business records, dishonor, § 5/3-505
- Businesses, place of payment, § 5/3-111
- Cancellation
  - Acceptance, § 5/3-410
  - Discharge, § 5/3-604
  - Indorsement, reacquisition, § 5/3-207
- Capacity
  - Accommodation parties, defenses, § 5/3-305
  - Recoupment, § 5/3-305
  - Rescission, § 5/3-202
- Cash, payable to bearer, § 5/3-109

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Cashier's check
  - Defined, § 5/3-104
  - Discharge of obligation, § 5/3-310
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen, § 5/3-312
  - Obligation of issuer, § 5/3-412
  - Refusal to pay, § 5/3-411
  - Settlement, § 5/4-213
- Certificate of deposit
  - Defined, § 5/3-104
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
- Certificates and certification
  - Acceptance, § 5/3-409
  - Protest, § 5/3-505
- Certified checks
  - Acceptance, § 5/3-409
  - Defined, § 5/3-409
  - Discharge of obligation, § 5/3-310
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen, § 5/3-312
  - Obligation of acceptor, § 5/3-413
  - Refusal to pay, § 5/3-411
  - Time for presenting, § 5/4-404
- Checks, § 5/4-213
  - Acceptance, § 5/3-409
  - Accepted drafts, dishonor, § 5/3-502
  - Acceptor, § 5/3-413
  - Credit card number, § 5/3-505A
  - Credit card number, cashing or acceptance, § 5/3-505A
  - Credit card numbers, check cashing or acceptance, § 5/3-505A
  - Damages, refusal to pay bank obligation checks, § 5/3-411
  - Defined, § 5/3-104
  - Delivery of documents, § 5/2-514
  - Demand instrument, overdue, § 5/3-304
  - Destroyed, § 5/3-312
  - Disclaimer, warranties, § 5/3-416
  - Dishonor, § 5/3-502
    - Drawer's liability for, § 5/3-806
    - Drawer's obligation, § 5/3-413
  - Documentary drafts, § 5/4-501 et seq.
  - Drawer, § 5/3-414
  - Drawer's liability for dishonor, § 5/3-806
  - Financing agency, § 5/2-506
  - Indorser, § 5/3-415
  - Issuer, cashier's check, § 5/3-412
  - Liability of drawee, § 5/3-408
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Checks, § 5/4-213—Cont'd
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen, § 5/3-312
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen checks, § 5/3-312
  - Mistake, § 5/3-418
  - Money orders, § 5/3-104
  - Refusal, § 5/3-411
  - Refusal to pay bank obligation checks, § 5/3-411
  - Six months after date, § 5/4-404
  - Stolen, § 5/3-312
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
  - Variance of draft, § 5/3-410
  - Variation, § 5/3-410
  - Warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Without recourse, obligation of drawer, § 5/3-414
- Citation, § 5/3-101
- Claimant, defined, lost, destroyed or stolen checks, § 5/3-312
- Claims
  - Accommodation parties, § 5/3-305
  - Accord and satisfaction, § 5/3-311
  - Holder in due course, §§ 5/3-302, 5/3-305
  - Knowledge, discharge, § 5/3-602
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen, § 5/3-312
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, § 5/3-309
  - Notice, breach of fiduciary duty, § 5/3-307
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Recoupment, § 5/3-305
  - Signatures, burden of proof, § 5/3-308
  - Taking subject to, § 5/3-306
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
- Collateral
  - Discharge, § 5/3-605
  - Impairment, discharge, § 5/3-605
  - Securing payment, negotiability, § 5/3-104
- Collecting banks
  - Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-503
- Competency
  - Burden of proof, signatures, § 5/3-308
- Completion, § 5/3-115
- Conditions
  - Issue, § 5/3-105
  - Promise or order, unconditional, § 5/3-106
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
- Confession of judgment
  - Negotiability, § 5/3-104
- Consent
  - Discharge, § 5/3-605
- Consequential damages, refusal to pay bank obligation checks, § 5/3-411

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Consideration
  - Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
  - Defined, § 5/3-303
- Consuls, certificate of dishonor, § 5/3-505
- Contractors, fraudulent indorsement by employee, § 5/3-405
- Contradictory terms, § 5/3-114
- Contributions, § 5/3-116
  - Accommodation party, § 5/3-419
  - Discharge, § 5/3-605
- Conversion, § 5/3-420
  - Blank indorsements, § 5/3-205
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
- Corporations, this index
- Countersignatures
  - Unconditional promise or order, § 5/3-106
- Creditors sale, holder in due course, § 5/3-302
- Cut-off hour, presentment, § 5/3-501
- Damages
  - Breach of warranty, § 5/3-416
  - Consequential damages, refusal to pay checks, § 5/3-411
  - Presentment, § 5/3-417
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
- Death
  - Excuse, presentment, § 5/3-504
  - Signature, burden of proof, § 5/3-308
- Declaration of loss, defined as to, lost, destroyed or stolen checks, § 5/3-312
- Default
  - Overdue instrument, § 5/3-304
- Defenses
  - Accommodation parties, § 5/3-305
  - Breach of warranty, presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Consideration, lack of, § 5/3-303
  - Countersignatures, unconditional promise or order, § 5/3-106
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-305
  - Negligence contributing to forged signature or alteration, § 5/3-406
  - Nonissuance, § 5/3-105
  - Notice, holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Recoupment, § 5/3-305
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
  - Separate agreements, § 5/3-117
  - Signatures, burden of proof, § 5/3-308
  - Waiver, discharge, § 5/3-605
  - Warranties on presentment, § 5/3-417

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Defenses—Cont'd
  - Warranties on transfer, § 5/3-416
- Definitions, §§ 5/3-103, 5/3-104
  - Acceptance, § 5/3-409
  - Alteration, § 5/3-407
  - Certified check, § 5/3-409
  - Consideration, § 5/3-303
  - Fiduciary, § 5/3-307
  - Fraudulent indorsement by employee, § 5/3-405
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Incomplete instrument, § 5/3-115
  - Indorsement, § 5/3-204
  - Indorser, discharge, § 5/3-605
  - Issue, § 5/3-105
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen, § 5/3-312
  - Negotiation, § 5/3-201
  - Obligated bank, § 5/3-411
  - Person entitled to enforce, § 5/3-301
  - Presentment, § 5/3-501
  - Represented person, § 5/3-307
  - Secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Delay
  - Notice of dishonor, excuse, § 5/3-504
- Delivery, § 5/3-105
  - Transfer, § 5/3-203
- Demand
  - Presentment, § 5/3-501
- Demand instrument
  - Dishonor, § 5/3-502
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
  - Overdue, § 5/3-304
  - Payable on demand, § 5/3-108
- Description, payable to named person, § 5/3-110
- Destroyed bank obligation checks, § 5/3-312
- Destroyed instruments, § 5/3-309
- Destruction
  - Discharge, § 5/3-604
- Discharge, §§ 5/3-601 et seq.
  - Acceptance of draft, § 5/3-413
  - Accord and satisfaction, § 5/3-311
  - Alteration, § 5/3-407
  - Cancellation, § 5/3-604
  - Cashier's checks, § 5/3-310
  - Certified checks, § 5/3-310
  - Defense, recoupment, § 5/3-305
  - Effect, §§ 5/3-601 et seq.
  - Holder in due course, §§ 5/3-302, 5/3-601
  - Insolvency, defense, recoupment, § 5/3-305
  - Liability, § 5/3-116
  - Obligation of indorser, § 5/3-415

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Discharge, §§ 5/3-601 et seq.—Cont'd
  - Organizations, § 5/3-311
  - Payment, §§ 5/3-310, 5/3-602
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Renunciation, § 5/3-604
  - Secured transactions, § 5/3-605
  - Teller's checks, § 5/3-310
  - Tender of payment, § 5/3-603
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
  - Variance of draft, § 5/3-410
- Disclaimers
  - Liability, obligation of drawer, § 5/3-414
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
- Dishonor, §§ 5/3-501 et seq.
  - Acceptance, § 5/3-409
  - Checks, payment of instrument, § 5/2-511
  - Drafts, acceptance varying, § 5/3-410
  - Drawer's liability, § 5/3-806
  - Evidence, § 5/3-505
  - Letter of credit, sales, § 5/2-325
  - Notes, suspension of obligations, § 5/3-310
  - Obligation of indorser, § 5/3-415
  - Payment by acceptance or mistake, § 5/3-418
  - Presentment, § 5/3-501
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Rules and regulations, § 5/3-502
  - Unaccepted drafts, obligation of drawer, § 5/3-413
  - Variance of draft, § 5/3-410
- Disputes, accord and satisfaction, § 5/3-311
- Documents of Title, generally, this index
- Dollars, foreign money, payable in, § 5/3-107
- Domicile and residence, place of payment, § 5/3-111
- Drafts
  - Defined, § 5/3-104
- Drawee
  - Defined, § 5/3-103
  - Payment or acceptance by mistake, § 5/3-418
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
- Drawer
  - Declaration of loss regarding bank obligation check, § 5/3-312
  - Defined, § 5/3-103
  - Issuer, § 5/3-105
  - Liability, § 5/3-116
    - Dishonor, § 5/3-806
  - Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-503
  - Obligations, § 5/3-413

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Drawer—Cont'd
  - Signature, by representative, § 5/3-402
- Duress or coercion
  - Recoupment, § 5/3-305
  - Rescission, § 5/3-202
- Electronic communications
  - Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-503
  - Presentment, § 5/3-501
- Employee, defined, § 5/3-405
- Enforcement, § § 5/3-301 et seq.
- Estates
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Identification of payee, § 5/3-110
- Evidence
  - Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
  - Accord and satisfaction, § 5/3-311
  - Conversion, § 5/3-420
  - Dishonor, § 5/3-505
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-308
  - Impairment, discharge, § 5/3-605
  - Incomplete instrument, § 5/3-115
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, § 5/3-309
  - Negligence contributing to forged signature or alteration, § 5/3-406
  - Presentment, § 5/3-501
  - Signatures, intent, §§ 5/3-308, 5/3-403
- Exceptions, § 5/3-102
- Exchange, value, § 5/3-303
- Excuse
  - Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-504
  - Presentment, § 5/3-504
- Execution
  - Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Signatures, § 5/3-401
- Exhibition of instruments, presentment, § 5/3-501
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Refusal to pay bank obligation checks, § 5/3-411
- Extensions
  - Discharge, indorsers, accommodation parties, § 5/3-605
  - Payable at definite time, § 5/3-108
- Federal reserve banks, regulations, § 5/3-102
- Fictitious payees, § 5/3-404
- Fiduciaries
  - Definitions, § 5/3-307
  - Identification of payee, § 5/3-110
  - Notice, breach of duty, § 5/3-307
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
- Financial assets, investment securities, § 5/8-103

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- First delivery, § 5/3-105
- Fixed dates, payable at a definite time, § 5/3-108
- Foreign money, § 5/3-107
- Forged indorsements, employer responsibility, § 5/3-405
- Forged signatures
  - Negligence, § 5/3-406
- Fraud
  - Alteration, § 5/3-407
  - Defense, recoupment, § 5/3-305
  - Indorsement by employee, § 5/3-405
  - Rescission, § 5/3-202
- Frauds, statute of, accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
- Fraudulent indorsement, defined, § 5/3-405
- Funds
  - Discharge of drawer, § 5/3-414
  - Identification of payee, § 5/3-110
- Funds transfers
  - Exception, § 5/3-102
- Good faith
  - Defined, § 5/3-103
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Tender, accord and satisfaction, § 5/3-311
- Guarantors, accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
- Holder
  - Claims, § 5/3-306
  - Countersignatures, § 5/3-106
  - Determination, § 5/3-110
  - Enforcement of instruments, § § 5/3-301 et seq.
  - Indorsement, § 5/3-204
  - Negotiation, § 5/3-201
  - Payable at will, demand instrument, § 5/3-108
  - Reacquisition, § 5/3-207
- Holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Alteration, defense, §§ 5/3-406, 5/3-407
  - Burden of proof, signature, § 5/3-308
  - Claims, § 5/3-306
  - Defense, § 5/3-406
  - Discharge, § § 5/3-601 et seq.
  - Liability, § 5/3-403
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen checks, payment, § 5/3-312
  - Obligation of acceptor, § 5/3-413
  - Payment and acceptance by mistake, § 5/3-418
  - Recoupment, § 5/3-305
  - Remedies, § 5/3-202
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
  - Signature by representative, liability, § 5/3-402
  - Unconditional promise or order, § 5/3-106



**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Identity and identification
  - Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-503
  - Payee, § 5/3-110
  - Presentment, § 5/3-501
- Illegal transactions
  - Recoupment, § 5/3-305
  - Rescission, § 5/3-202
- Impairment, recourse or collateral, discharge, § 5/3-605
- Impostors, issuance, § 5/3-404
- Incomplete instruments
  - Acceptance, § 5/3-409
  - Alteration, § 5/3-407
  - Defined, § 5/3-115
  - Drawer, § 5/3-413
  - Indorser, § 5/3-415
  - Issuer, § 5/3-412
- Indemnification, payment, § 5/3-602
- Independent contractors, fraudulent indorsement by employee, § 5/3-405
- Indorsements
  - Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
  - Anomalous, § 5/3-205
  - Blank, § 5/3-205
  - Cancellation, reacquisition, § 5/3-207
  - Cancellation or striking out, §§ 5/3-207, 5/3-604
  - Conversion, § 5/3-420
  - Defined, § 5/3-204
  - Discharge, §§ 5/3-207, 5/3-605
  - Dishonor, presentment, § 5/3-501
  - Drawer, § 5/3-413
  - Effect, § 5/3-201
  - Fraud, employer responsibility, § 5/3-405
  - Impostors, § 5/3-404
  - Indorser, § 5/3-415
  - Liability, §§ 5/3-116, 5/3-310
  - Names, § 5/3-204
  - Negotiation, § 5/3-201
  - Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-503
  - Presentment, § 5/3-501
  - Restrictive indorsements, § 5/3-206
  - Right of transferee, § 5/3-203
  - Transfer, § 5/3-203
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
  - Warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Without recourse, obligation of indorser, § 5/3-415
- Indorser
  - Defined, §§ 5/3-204, 5/3-605
  - Liability, § 5/3-116

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Injunctions, knowledge, payment, § 5/3-602
- Insecurity clause, option to accelerate payment or performance, § 5/1-309
- Insolvency
  - Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
  - Defense, recoupment, § 5/3-305
  - Defenses, § 5/3-305
  - Excuse, presentment, § 5/3-504
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
- Installments
  - Overdue, § 5/3-304
- Instruments
  - Defined, § 5/3-104
  - Unconditional, § 5/3-106
- Intent
  - Identification of payee, § 5/3-110
  - Impostors, indorsement, § 5/3-404
  - Incomplete instruments, § 5/3-115
  - Indorsements, § 5/3-204
  - Signatures, § 5/3-403
- Interest, § 5/3-112
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Refusal to pay checks, § 5/3-411
  - Tender of payment, discharge, § 5/3-603
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
- Investment Securities, generally, this index
- Issue
  - Cashier's checks, obligation, § 5/3-412
  - Conversion, § 5/3-420
  - Date of payment, § 5/3-113
  - Defined, § 5/3-105
  - Fiduciaries, breach of duty, notice, § 5/3-307
  - Impostors, § 5/3-404
  - Notes, obligation, § 5/3-412
  - Obligations, notes, cashiers check, § 5/3-412
  - Value, § 5/3-303
- Issuer, defined, § 5/3-105
- Joint and several liability, § 5/3-116
  - Discharge, § 5/3-605
- Judgments
  - Rate of interest, § 5/3-112
- Judicial sales, holder in due course, § 5/3-302
- Knowledge
  - Discharge, § 5/3-602
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
- Letters of Credit, generally, this index
- Liability, § 5/3-116
  - Conversion, § 5/3-420
  - Discharge of obligations, § 5/3-310

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Liability, § 5/3-116—Cont'd
  - Drawee, unaccepted drafts, § 5/3-408
  - Drawer, § 5/3-414
  - Fraudulent indorsement by employee, § 5/3-405
  - Indorser, § 5/3-415
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
  - Unauthorized signatures, § 5/3-403
- Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
- Loss
  - Fraudulent indorsement by employee, liability, § 5/3-405
  - Impostors, fictitious payees, § 5/3-404
  - Modification, § 5/3-605
  - Negligence contributing to forged signature or alteration, § 5/3-406
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
- Lost checks, § 5/3-312
- Lost instruments, § 5/3-309
- Machines, signatures, § 5/3-401
- Maker
  - Defined, § 5/3-103
  - Excuse, presentment, § 5/3-504
  - Issuer, § 5/3-105
  - Liability, § 5/3-116
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
- Manual signatures, § 5/3-401
- Mark, signatures, § 5/3-401
- Minors. Children, Minors and Infants, this index
- Mistake
  - Payment or acceptance, § 5/3-418
  - Rescission, § 5/3-202
- Modification, §§ 5/3-117, 5/3-407
  - Discharge, § 5/3-605
- Money
  - Exceptions, § 5/3-102
  - Foreign money, instrument payable in, § 5/3-107
  - Interest, § 5/3-112
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
- Money orders
  - Checks, § 5/3-104
- Mutilation
  - Discharge, § 5/3-604
- Names
  - Fraudulent indorsement by employee, § 5/3-405
  - Identification of payee, § 5/3-110
  - Signatures, § 5/3-401
  - Trade names, § 5/3-401

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Negligence
  - Alteration instruments facilitating, § 5/3-406
  - Forged signatures, § 5/3-406
- Negotiation
  - Defined, § 5/3-201
  - Partial transfer, § 5/3-203
  - Reacquisition, § 5/3-207
  - Rescission, § 5/3-202
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
  - Special indorsement, § 5/3-205
- Nonnegotiability, § 5/3-104
- Notaries public, certificate of dishonor, § 5/3-505
- Notes
  - Defined, § 5/3-104
  - Obligation of issuer, § 5/3-412
  - Suspension of obligation, § 5/3-310
- Notice
  - Acceptance of draft, § 5/3-409
  - Breach of warranty, § 5/3-416
  - Fiduciaries, breach of duty, § 5/3-307
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Indorsements, obligation of indorser, § 5/3-415
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
  - Separate office or branch bank, § 5/4-107
  - Signature for accommodation, § 5/3-419
  - Third party, obligation, § 5/3-119
- Nullified by separate agreement, § 5/3-117
- Numbers and numbering
  - Contradictory terms, § 5/3-114
  - Identification of payee, use of in, § 5/3-110
  - Incomplete instrument, § 5/3-115
- Obligated bank, defined, §§ 5/3-312, 5/3-411
- Obligations
  - Acceptance, § 5/3-409
  - Acceptor, § 5/3-413
  - Discharge, §§ 5/3-310, § 5/3-601 et seq.
  - Drawer, § 5/3-413
  - Indorser, § 5/3-415
  - Issuer of note or cashier's check, § 5/3-412
  - Notice to third party, § 5/3-119
  - Presentment, excuse, § 5/3-504
  - Suspension, § 5/3-310
  - Tender of payment, § 5/3-603
- Office, instruments payable to, § 5/3-110
- Officers and employees
  - Fraudulent indorsement by employee, § 5/3-405
- Oral communication
  - Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-503
  - Presentment, § 5/3-501

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Orders  
     Defined, § 5/3-103  
     Instrument, payable to order, § 5/3-109  
     Negotiability, § 5/3-104  
     Separate office or branch bank, § 5/4-107  
     Unconditional, § 5/3-106  
 Ordinary care, defined, § 5/3-103  
 As originally drawn, obligation of acceptor, § 5/3-413  
 Overdue  
     Acceptance, § 5/3-409  
     Demand instruments, § 5/3-304  
 Overdue instrument, § 5/3-304  
 Partial assignment, transfer, § 5/3-203  
 Partial transfer, § 5/3-203  
 Parties  
     Defined, § 5/3-103  
     Liability, § 5/3-116  
 Partnership  
     Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, § 5/3-307  
 Payable at, place of payment, § 5/3-111  
 Payable at a definite time, § 5/3-108  
     Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118  
     Negotiability, § 5/3-104  
 Payable on demand, § 5/3-108  
     Date of instrument, § 5/3-113  
     Negotiability, § 5/3-104  
 Payable to bearer, § 5/3-109  
     Negotiability, § 5/3-104  
 Payable to named person, description, § 5/3-110  
 Payable to order, § 5/3-109  
     Negotiability, § 5/3-104  
 Payee  
     Conversion, § 5/3-420  
     Declaration of loss re lost, stolen or destroyed instrument, § 5/3-312  
     Fictitious payees, § 5/3-404  
     Identification, § 5/3-110  
     Unstated, payable to bearer, § 5/3-109  
 Payment, § 5/3-602  
     Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419  
     Accord and satisfaction, § 5/3-311  
     Breach of fiduciary duty, § 5/3-307  
     Dishonor, § 5/3-502  
     Excuse, presentment, § 5/3-504  
     Foreign money, § 5/3-107  
     Mistake through, § 5/3-418  
     Obligation of indorser, § 5/3-415  
     Option to accelerate, § 5/1-309  
     Orders, exception, § 5/3-102

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Payment, § 5/3-602—Cont'd  
     Overdue, § 5/3-304  
     Prepayment, § 5/3-108  
     Presentment, § 5/3-501  
     Refusal payment of bank obligation, checks, § 5/3-411  
     Signatures, burden of proof, § 5/3-308  
     Suspension, obligation of drawer, § 5/3-414  
     Tender, discharge, § 5/3-603  
     Unaccepted drafts, obligation of drawer, § 5/3-413  
     Value, § 5/3-303  
     Warranties, § 5/3-417  
 Payment at definite times  
     Overdue, § 5/3-304  
 Person entitled to enforce, defined, § 5/3-301  
 Place of payment, § 5/3-111  
     Presentment, § 5/3-501  
     Separate office or branch bank, § 5/4-107  
     Terms of draft, variance, effect of, § 5/3-410  
 Prepayment  
     Payable at a definite time, § 5/3-108  
 Presentment, §§ 5/3-501, § 5/3-501 et seq.  
     Acceptance, § 5/3-501  
     Dishonor, § 5/3-502  
     Excuse, § 5/3-504  
     More than six months after date, § 5/4-404  
     Tender of payment, § 5/3-603  
     Waiver of, § 5/3-504  
     Warranties, § 5/3-417  
 Principals  
     Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, § 5/3-307  
 Printed terms  
     Handwritten terms, § 5/3-114  
 Process  
     Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419  
     Taking under, status of holder, § 5/3-302  
 Production of documents, lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, § 5/3-309  
 Promises  
     Defined, § 5/3-103  
     Negotiability, § 5/3-104  
     Unconditional, § 5/3-106  
     Value, § 5/3-303  
 Protection against loss, § 5/3-309  
 Prove, defined, § 5/3-103  
 Rates and charges  
     Interest, § 5/3-112  
     Spot rates, foreign money, § 5/3-107  
 Ratification, unauthorized signatures, § 5/3-403

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Reacquisition, § 5/3-207
- Receipts
  - Presentment, § 5/3-501
- Records, evidence of dishonor, § 5/3-505
- Recoupment
  - Defenses, § 5/3-305
  - Notice, § 5/3-302
  - Signatures, burden of proof, § 5/3-308
- Recourse, discharge, § 5/3-605
- References to other writings
  - Unconditional promise, § 5/3-106
- Reimbursement
  - Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
- Remedies, rescission, § 5/3-202
- Remitter
  - Declaration of loss, § 5/3-312
  - Defined, § 5/3-103
- Renunciation
  - Discharge, § 5/3-604
- Representatives
  - Conversion, § 5/3-420
  - Identification of payee, § 5/3-110
  - Signatures, §§ 5/3-401, 5/3-402
- Represented person, defined, § 5/3-307
- Repudiation
  - Excuse, presentment, § 5/3-504
- Requirements for, § 5/3-104
- Rescission
  - Negotiation, § 5/3-202
- Residence, as place of payment, § 5/3-111
- Responsibility, defined for purposes of preparation and issuance of negotiable instruments, § 5/3-405
- Restitution
  - Payment or acceptance by or through mistake, § 5/3-418
- Restrictive indorsements, § 5/3-206
- Return
  - Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-503
- Rules and regulations
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
- Satisfaction, of obligation, use of instrument, § 5/3-311
- Secured Transactions, generally, this index
- Securities, this index
- Security
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, § 5/3-307
  - Value, § 5/3-303
- Seizure
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen checks, § 5/3-312

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Separate office of bank, action taken, notices or orders given, § 5/4-107
- Separate office or branch bank, action taken, notices or orders given, § 5/4-107
- Separate written agreement, § 5/3-117
  - Unconditional promise, § 5/3-106
- Settlement, § 5/4-213
- Sight draft, payable on presentment, § 5/3-108
- Signatures
  - Acceptance of draft, § 5/3-409
  - Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
  - Assumed names, § 5/3-401
  - Automated means, identification of payee, § 5/3-110
  - Burden of proof, § 5/3-308
  - Countersignatures, unconditional promise or order, § 5/3-106
  - Discharge, §§ 5/3-604, 5/3-605
  - Incomplete instruments, § 5/3-115
  - Issuers, identification of payee, § 5/3-110
  - Liability, §§ 5/3-116, 5/3-401
  - Mark by or through, § 5/3-401
  - Negligence, § 5/3-406
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Presumptions, § 5/3-308
  - Representatives, § 5/3-402
  - Specimen signature, unconditional promise or order, § 5/3-106
  - Striking out, discharge, § 5/3-604
  - Symbols, § 5/3-401
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
  - Traveler's checks, § 5/3-104
  - Unauthorized, § 5/3-403
- Six months after date, presentment more than, § 5/4-404
- Special indorsements, § 5/3-205
  - Impostors, § 5/3-404
  - Payable to bearer, § 5/3-109
- Specimen signatures, unconditional promise or order, § 5/3-106
- Spot rates, foreign money, § 5/3-107
- Statute of frauds, accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
- Statutes, amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Stolen checks, § 5/3-312
- Stolen instruments, § 5/3-309
- Subordinated obligations, § 5/1-310
- Successor
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Identification of payees, § 5/3-110

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Sufficiency
  - Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-503
- Supplementation, § 5/3-117
- Suretyship and guaranty
  - Accommodation parties, § 5/3-419
- Surrender
  - Discharge, § 5/3-604
  - Presentment, § 5/3-501
- Suspension
  - Obligations, § 5/3-310
  - Payments, damages, § 5/3-411
- Symbols, signatures, § 5/3-401
- Teller's checks
  - Defined, § 5/3-104
  - Discharge of obligations, § 5/3-310
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen, § 5/3-312
  - Refusal to pay, § 5/3-411
  - Settlement, § 5/4-213
- Tender
  - Accord and satisfaction, § 5/3-311
  - Discharge, § 5/3-603
- Tender of payment, discharge, § 5/3-603
- Theft, payment, § 5/3-602
- Third persons
  - Discharge, § 5/3-310
  - Notice of right to defend, § 5/3-119
- Time
  - Acceptance of draft, § 5/3-409
  - Checks, lost, destroyed or stolen checks, enforceable claims, § 5/3-312
  - Date of instrument, § 5/3-113
  - Delay, excuse, § 5/3-504
  - Dishonor, § 5/3-502
  - Extension, discharge by, § 5/3-605
  - Interest, § 5/3-112
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
  - Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-503
  - Overdue instrument, § 5/3-304
  - Payment, § 5/3-108
- Trade names, signatures, § 5/3-401
- Transfer, § 5/3-203
  - Checks, lost, destroyed or stolen, § 5/3-312
  - Declaration of loss, § 5/3-312
  - Indorsement, § 5/3-204
  - Lost or stolen instruments, § 5/3-309
  - Negotiation, § 5/3-201
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Reacquisition, § 5/3-207
  - Recoupment, § 5/3-305

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Transfer, § 5/3-203—Cont'd
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
  - Value, § 5/3-303
  - Warranties, § 5/3-416
- Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
- Transition provisions, amendatory Act of 1972, § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Traveler's checks
  - Defined, § 5/3-104
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/3-118
- Trusts and trustees
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, § 5/3-307
  - Identification of payee, § 5/3-110
  - Restrictive indorsement, § 5/3-206
- Typewritten terms, § 5/3-114
- Unaccepted drafts
  - Dishonor, § 5/3-502
- Unauthorized signatures, § 5/3-403
- Uncertified checks, suspension of obligations, § 5/3-310
- Unconditional promise or order, § 5/3-106
  - Request for negotiability, § 5/3-104
- Undated instruments, § 5/3-113
- Unissued instrument
  - Date of payment, § 5/3-113
- United States consul, certificate of dishonor, § 5/3-505
- Unliquidated amounts, accord and satisfaction regarding, by use of instrument, § 5/3-311
- Unqualified indorsement, § 5/3-204
- Value
  - Holder in due course, § 5/3-302
  - Issue or transfer, § 5/3-303
- Variance, acceptance, § 5/3-410
- Vested rights, transfer, § 5/3-203
- Vice consul, certificate of dishonor, § 5/3-505
- Waiver
  - Benefits of law, negotiability, § 5/3-104
  - Discharge, § 5/3-605
  - Excuse, presentment, notice of dishonor, § 5/3-504
- Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index
- Warranties
  - Declaration of loss, lost, destroyed or stolen checks, § 5/3-312
  - Presentment warranties, § 5/3-417
  - Transfer warranties, § 5/3-416
- Without recourse
  - Drafts, obligation of drawer, § 5/3-414
  - Obligation of indorser, § 5/3-415



## INDEX

### **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

#### Words

Contradictory terms, § 5/3-114

Incomplete instruments, § 5/3-115

#### Written communications

Notice of dishonor, § 5/3-503

Presentment, § 5/3-501

### **NEGOTIATION**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **NET LANDED WEIGHT**

Sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, § 5/2-321

### **NEW VALUE**

Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

### **NEXT OF KIN**

Relatives, generally, this index

### **NOMINATED PERSON**

Defined, letters of credit, § 5/5-102

### **NONCONFORMING GOODS**

Sales, this index

### **NONCONFORMING TENDER**

#### Sales

Cure, § 5/2-508

Risk of loss, § 5/2-510

### **NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Bills of Lading, generally, this index

Documents of Title, generally, this index

Investment Securities, generally, this index

Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index

Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

### **NONRESIDENTS**

Domicile and Residence, generally, this index

### **NOTARIES PUBLIC**

Negotiable instruments, certificate of dishonor, § 5/3-505

### **NOTES**

Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index

### **NOTICE**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Defined

Commercial code, §§ 5/1-201, 5/1-202

Evidence, this index

Investment Securities, this index

Lease of Goods, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **NOTICE—Cont'd**

Sales, this index

Warehouse receipts, termination of storage, § 5/7-206

### **NOTICES OF DISHONOR**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

### **NOTIFIES**

Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-201

### **NUMBERS AND NUMBERING**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Tangible bills of lading, sets, § 5/7-304

Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-202

### **OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Warranties, express warranty by seller, § 5/2-313

### **OBLIGATED BANK**

Defined

Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-411

### **OBLIGATIONS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **OBLIGOR**

Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

### **OFFENSES**

Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index

### **OFFERS**

Sales, this index

### **OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Crimes and offenses, secured transactions, collateral, disposition, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02

Defenses, secured transactions, collateral, disposition, § 5/9-315.02

### **OFFICIAL BONDS**

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), generally, this index

### **OIL AND GAS**

Secured transactions, perfection, § 5/9-301

### **OPEN PRICE TERM**

Sales contracts, cure, § 5/2-305

### **OPINIONS**

Express warranties, creation, § 5/2-313

### **OPTIONS**

Payment, acceleration at will, commercial code, § 5/1-309

Sales, this index

Securities, generally, this index

**ORAL COMMUNICATION**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**ORDERS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Defined

Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Secured transactions, noncompliance, § 5/9-625

**ORDINARY CARE**

Defined, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103

**ORGANIZATION**

Commercial code, § 5/1-201

Negotiable instruments, identification of payee,  
§ 5/3-110

**OTHER STATES**

Foreign States, generally, this index

**OUTPUT**

Sales, measure of quantity, § 5/2-306

**OVERDRAFT**

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-401

**OVERISSUE**

Documents of title, liabilities of issuer, § 5/7-402

Warehouse receipts

Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, § 5/  
7-207

Liabilities, § 5/7-402

**OVERSEAS SHIPMENT**

Bill of lading, form, § 5/2-323

**PART PAYMENT**

Installments, generally, this index

**PARTIES**

Aggrieved parties, definition, commercial code,  
§ 5/1-201

Costs, generally, this index

Defined

Commercial code, § 5/1-201

Interpleader, generally, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**PARTNERSHIPS**

Crimes and offenses, secured transactions, collateral, disposition, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02

Defenses, secured transactions, collateral, disposition, § 5/9-315.02

Financial assets, investment securities, § 5/8-103

Fines and penalties, secured transactions, collateral, disposition, § 5/9-315.01

**PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

Investment securities distinguished, § 5/8-103

Limited Liability Companies, generally, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Officers and employees, crimes and offenses,  
secured transactions, collateral, §§ 5/9-315.01,  
5/9-315.02

Sales Finance Agencies, generally, this index

Secured transactions, penalties, disposal of collateral, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02

Small Loans, generally, this index

**PAWNBROKERS**

Buyer in ordinary course of business, definition,  
commercial code, § 5/1-201

**PAY**

Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

**PAYEE**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**PAYMENT**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Funds Transfers, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Sales, this index

**PAYMENT ORDERS**

Funds Transfers, this index

**PAYOR BANK**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**PAYROLL**

Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

**PENALTIES**

Fines and Penalties, generally, this index

**PERFECTING INTEREST**

Secured Transactions, this index

**PERFORMANCE**

Lease of Goods, this index

Sales, this index

**PERFORMANCE BONDS**

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), generally, this  
index

**PERMITS**

Licenses and Permits, generally, this index

**PERSON ENTITLED UNDER THE DOCUMENT**

Defined, documents of title, § 5/7-403

## INDEX

### PERSONAL INJURIES

Secured transactions, application of law, § 5/9-109

### PERSONAL PROPERTY

Attachment, generally, this index  
Bailment, generally, this index  
Bulk Transfers, generally, this index  
Lease of Goods, generally, this index  
Lost or Destroyed Property, generally, this index  
Pledges, generally, this index  
Replevin, generally, this index  
Sales, generally, this index  
Secured Transactions, generally, this index  
Title to Property, generally, this index

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Probate Proceedings, this index

### PIGS

Hogs, generally, this index

### PIPES AND PIPELINES

Secured transactions  
Filing, § 5/9-501  
Financing statements, § 5/9-515

### PLACE OF BUSINESS

Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-307

### PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Inconsistent sample or model, § 5/2-317  
Sales  
Inconsistent sample or model, § 5/2-317  
Warranties, § 5/2-312

### PLEADINGS

Interpleader, generally, this index  
Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, § 5/2-201  
Set-off and Counterclaim, generally, this index  
Statute of frauds, § 5/2-201

### PLEDGES

Pawnbrokers, generally, this index  
Purchase, definition, commercial code, § 5/1-201  
Secured Transactions, generally, this index

### PLURAL

Commercial code, § 5/1-102

### POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

### POSSESSION

Lease of Goods, this index  
Secured Transactions, this index

### POST-DATING

Invoices, beginning of payment period, § 5/2-310

### POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Implied warranties, sales, § 5/2-316

### PRACTICE OF LAW

Attorneys, generally, this index

### PREEFFECTIVE DATE

Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-707

### PREEMPTION

Secured transactions, § 5/9-109

### PREFERENCES

Priorities and Preferences, generally, this index

### PRESENT SALE

Defined, sales act, § 5/2-106

### PRESENT VALUE

Defined  
Commercial code, § 5/1-201  
Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103

### PRESENTATION

Defined, letters of credit, § 5/5-102

### PRESENTER

Defined, letters of credit, § 5/5-102

### PRESENTING BANK

Defined, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-105

### PRESENTMENT

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
Defined, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-501  
Negotiable Instruments, this index

### PRESENTMENT WARRANTIES

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-208  
Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-417

### PRESUMPTIONS

Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-206  
Evidence, this index

### PRICES

Sales, this index

### PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

Evidence, this index

### PRINCIPAL

Suretyship and Guaranty, generally, this index

### PRINCIPAL AND AGENT

Agents, generally, this index

## **PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

- Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-216
- Fixtures, lease of goods, § 5/2A-309
- Funds transfers, charging or withdrawing from accounts, § 5/4A-504
- Investment Securities, this index
- Land trusts, beneficial interests, security interest, § 5/9-306.1
- Lease of Goods, this index
- Letters of credit, assignment of proceeds, § 5/5-114
- Liens and incumbrances
  - Accessions, § 5/2A-310
  - Lease of goods, §§ 5/2A-306, 5/2A-307
- Mechanics Liens, this index
- Mortgages, this index
- Secured transactions, fixtures, § 5/9-334
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Security interest, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-210

## **PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

- Secured transactions, filing, § 5/9-528

## **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

- Personal representatives
  - Creditor, defined, § 5/1-201
- Secured transactions
  - Beneficial interests, attachment, perfection, § 5/9-309

## **PROCEEDS**

- Letters of credit, assignment, § 5/5-114
- Secured Transactions, this index

## **PROCESS**

- Attachment, generally, this index
- Bank deposit and collections, items subject to, time, § 5/4-303
- Creditors legal process, investment securities, § 5/8-112
- Injunctions, generally, this index
- Investment securities, creditors legal process, § 5/8-112
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Secured transactions, default, § 5/9-609

## **PROMISES**

- Express warranties, creation by seller, § 5/2-313
- Negotiable Instruments, this index

## **PROMISSORY NOTES**

- Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index

## **PROOF**

- Evidence, generally, this index

## **PROTESTS**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index

## **PROVE**

- Defined
- Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103

## **PROVISIONAL SETTLEMENT**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

## **PROXIMATE CAUSE**

- Damages, wrongful dishonor, § 5/4-402

## **PURCHASE MONEY LEASE**

- Defined, goods and merchandise, § 5/2A-309

## **PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTEREST**

- Secured Transactions, this index

## **PURCHASER**

- Defined, § 5/1-201

## **PURCHASES**

- Defined
- Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103

## **QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT**

- Course of dealing, § 5/1-303
- Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, § 5/4-402
- Usage of trade, § 5/1-303

## **QUOTA**

- Sales, acceptance by buyer due to delay, § 5/2-616

## **RAILROADS**

- See also, Carriers, generally, this index
- Freight, generally, this index

## **RATES AND CHARGES**

- Handling, warehouse receipts, § 5/7-202
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Storage, warehouse receipts, § 5/7-202
- Warehouse Receipts, this index

## **REAL ESTATE**

- Agricultural Land, generally, this index
- Contract for sale
  - Structures, § 5/2-107
- Fixtures, generally, this index
- Frauds, Statute of, generally, this index
- Joint Tenants, generally, this index
- Land Trusts, generally, this index
- Leases, generally, this index
- Liens and Encumbrances, generally, this index
- Lots, generally, this index
- Mortgages, generally, this index

## INDEX

### **REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Reclamation, generally, this index
- Redemption, generally, this index
- Sales
  - Price payable in, § 5/2-304
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Structures to be moved, contract for sale, § 5/2-107
- Taxation, generally, this index
- Title to Property, generally, this index

### **REASONABLE TIME**

- Definition, § 5/1-205
- Firm offers, revocability, § 5/2-205

### **REASONABLENESS**

- Commercial transactions, disclaimer, § 5/1-102

### **REASONABLY PREDICTABLE**

- Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-201

### **RECEIPT OF GOODS**

- Defined, sales act, § 5/2-103
- Delivery under C.I.F. and C & F terms, § 5/2-320
- Delivery under F.A.S. terms, § 5/2-319

### **RECEIPTS**

- Negotiable instruments, presentment, § 5/3-501
- Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

### **RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

- Creditors, definition, § 5/1-201

### **RECEIVERS NOTICE**

- Defined, § 5/1-201

### **RECLAMATION**

- Goods, sellers remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, § 5/2-702

### **RECONSIGNMENT**

- Bills of lading, § 5/7-303

### **RECORDERS**

- Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, § 5/2-107

### **RECORDERS OF DEEDS**

- Recorders, generally, this index

### **RECORDS AND RECORDATION**

- Business Records, generally, this index
- Defined
  - Letters of credit, § 5/5-102
  - Secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Fraudulent records, secured transactions, § 5/9-501.1

### **RECORDS AND RECORDATION—Cont'd**

- Insurance companies, negotiable instruments, evidence of dishonor, § 5/3-505
- Recorders, generally, this index

### **RECOUPMENT**

- Actions, definition, § 5/1-201
- Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-201
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Set-off and Counterclaim, generally, this index

### **RECOURSE**

- Negotiable instruments, discharge, § 5/3-605

### **REDEMPTION**

- Secured transactions, § 5/9-623
- Secured Transactions, this index

### **REFUNDS**

- Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-214

### **REGISTERED FORM**

- Defined, investment securities, § 5/8-102

### **REGISTERED MAIL**

- Certified or registered mail, generally. Mail and Mailing, this index

### **REGISTERED OWNER**

- Secured transactions, financing statements, § 5/9-505

### **REGISTRARS**

- Investment Securities, this index

### **REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER**

- Investment Securities, this index

### **REJECTION OF GOODS**

- Lease of Goods, generally, this index
- Sales, this index

### **RELATIVES**

- Warranties of seller, extension to members, § 5/2-318

### **RELEASE**

- Secured transactions, filing, § 5/9-519
- Warehousemen, delivery excused by, § 5/7-403

### **REMAINING ECONOMIC LIFE OF THE GOODS**

- Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-201

### **REMEDIES**

- Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-201
- Sales, this index



**REMITTER**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**RENT**

Secured transactions, application of law, § 5/9-109

**RENUNCIATION**

Negotiable instruments, discharge, § 5/3-604

**REPEALS**

Commercial Code, effective date and repealer, § 5/10-101 et seq.

Investment securities, § 5/8-602

Revised Article 7, § 5/7-702

**REPLEVIN**

Investment securities, entitlements, § 5/8-502

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-521

Sales article, § 5/2-711

Buyer, § 5/2-716

**REPORTS**

Funds Transfers, this index

**REPOSSESSION**

Motor vehicle repossession by lienholders and creditors, § 92 Ill. Admin. Code § 1010.160 following § 5/9-809

**REPRESENTATIVES**

Commercial code, § 5/1-201

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**REPRESENTED PERSONS**

Defined, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-307

**REPUDIATION**

Lease of Goods, this index

Sales, this index

**RESALE**

Sales, this index

**RESCISSION**

Lease of Goods, this index

Sales, this index

**RESERVATIONS**

Interest, bills of lading

Security interest, § 5/2-401

Seller, § 5/2-505

Rights

Acceptance under, § 5/1-308

Performance under, § 5/1-308

Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, § 5/2-310

**RESERVES**

Auctions, § 5/2-328

**RESIDENCE**

Domicile and Residence, generally, this index

**RESTRAINING ORDERS**

Injunctions, generally, this index

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES**

Installment Sales, generally, this index

**RETAIL SALES**

Installment Sales, generally, this index

Sales, generally, this index

Sales Finance Agencies, generally, this index

**RETENTION**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**RETENTION WARRANTIES**

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-209

**RETURNS**

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-214

Sales

Rights of buyer, § 5/2-326

Special incidents, § 5/2-327

**REVOCATION**

Lease of Goods, this index

Sales, this index

**REVOLVING CHARGE ACCOUNT**

Credit and Debit Cards, generally, this index

**REVOLVING CREDIT**

Installment Sales, generally, this index

**RISK**

Lease of Goods, this index

**RISK OF LOSS**

Sales, this index

**RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Investment Securities, this index

**SALARIES**

Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

**SALES**

Generally, § 5/2-101 et seq.

Acceptance, §§ 5/2-206, 5/2-606

Additional terms, § 5/2-207

Assurance of future performance, § 5/2-609

Conditional, § 5/2-207

Draft, documents, delivered, § 5/2-514

Improper delivery, § 5/2-601

Before inspection, § 5/2-512

Inspection of goods, § 5/2-513

## INDEX

### SALES—Cont'd

- Acceptance, §§ 5/2-206, 5/2-606—Cont'd
  - Measure of damages, non-acceptance, § 5/2-708
  - Non-acceptance, § 5/2-708
  - Non-acceptance, measure of damages, § 5/2-708
  - Nonconforming goods, § 5/2-206
  - Nonconformity of tender, § 5/2-714
  - Obligation of buyer, § 5/2-301
  - Part of unit, § 5/2-606
  - Payment, § 5/2-607
  - Rejection precluded, § 5/2-607
  - Sale on approval, § 5/2-327
  - Substituted performance, § 5/2-614
  - Written confirmation, § 5/2-207
- Actions and proceedings
  - Good faith conduct, buyer, § 5/2-603
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/2-725
  - Price, § 5/2-709
  - Replevin, §§ 5/2-711, 5/2-716
  - Specific performance, §§ 5/2-711, 5/2-716
  - Third party actions, § 5/2-722
  - Unconscionable contract or clause, § 5/2-302
- Additional terms, acceptance of confirmation, § 5/2-207
- Admissions, oral contract, § 5/2-201
- Affirmation of fact, express warranty, § 5/2-313
- Agent, position of seller, § 5/2-707
- Agreement
  - Defined, § 5/2-106
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/2-725
- Allocation
  - Delay in performance, § 5/2-616
  - Performance, § 5/2-615
  - Risk, shifting, § 5/2-303
- Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Ancillary promises, breach, § 5/2-701
- Animals, this index
- Anticipatory repudiation
  - Market price, § 5/2-723
  - Performance not due, § 5/2-610
  - Retraction, § 5/2-611
- Application of law, § 5/2-102
- Apportionment of price, lots, § 5/2-307
- Approval, sale on approval, § 5/2-326
  - Acceptance, § 5/2-327
  - Risk of loss, § 5/2-509
- Assignment of rights, § 5/2-210
- Assortment of goods, option, § 5/2-311
- Assurance, § 5/2-609
- Assurance of due performance, § 5/2-609

### SALES—Cont'd

- Auctions and Auctioneers, generally, this index
- Bailee in possession
  - Acknowledgment of goods held for buyer, § 5/2-705
  - Risk of loss, § 5/2-509
  - Tender of delivery, § 5/2-503
- Bankers credit, defined, § 5/2-325
- Beverage, merchantable warranty, § 5/2-314
- Bills of lading
  - C.I.F., § 5/2-320
  - Enforcement of lien, § 5/7-308
  - F.A.S., § 5/2-319
  - Foreign shipment, § 5/2-323
  - Overseas shipment, § 5/2-323
- Bona Fide Purchasers, generally, this index
- Bonds, generally, this index
- Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, § 5/2-314
- Breach of contract
  - Collateral contract, § 5/2-701
  - Damages, assignment, § 5/2-210
  - Deduction of damages from price, § 5/2-717
  - Delegation of duty, § 5/2-210
  - Letter of credit, § 5/2-325
  - Limitation of actions, § 5/2-725
- Breach of warranties
  - Consequential damages, § 5/2-715
  - Damages, §§ 5/2-316, 5/2-714
  - Incidental damages, § 5/2-715
  - Notice to seller, § 5/2-607
  - Personal injury, § 5/2-318
- Bulk Transfers, generally, this index
- Burden of proof, conformance, § 5/2-607
- Buyer
  - Acceptance, § 5/2-301
  - Acceptance of goods, § 5/2-606
  - Assignment of rights, § 5/2-210
  - Cover, § 5/2-711
  - Defined, § 5/2-103
  - Deterioration of goods, option, § 5/2-613
  - Exclusive dealing, § 5/2-306
  - Insolvency, § 5/2-702
  - Insolvency of seller, § 5/2-502
  - Inspection, § 5/2-513
  - Insurable interest, § 5/2-501
  - Limited interest, § 5/2-403
  - Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, § 5/2-603
  - Objections, waiver, § 5/2-605
  - Obligations, § 5/2-301
  - Perishable goods rejected, § 5/2-604

**SALES—Cont'd**

Buyer—Cont'd

- Rejection, time, § 5/2-602
- Rejection of goods, § 5/2-401
- Remedy of seller, § 5/2-702
- Replevin, § 5/2-716
- Resale, § 5/2-711
- Rights on improper delivery, § 5/2-601
- Risk of loss, § 5/2-509
- Special property, identification of goods, § 5/2-401
- Specific performance, § 5/2-716
- Third party actions, § 5/2-722
- Title acquired, § 5/2-403
- C. & F., § 5/2-320
- Defined, § 5/2-320
- Foreign shipment, § 5/2-323
- Overseas shipment, § 5/2-323
- Price, § 5/2-321
- Cancellation, §§ 5/2-703, 5/2-711
- Construed, § 5/2-720
- Defined, § 5/2-106
- Carriers, liens, § 5/7-308
- Cash sales, § 5/2-403
- Casualty, identified goods, § 5/2-613
- Certainty of contract, § 5/2-204
- Checks, §§ 5/2-403, 5/2-514
- Defined, application, § 5/2-103
- Dishonored, § 5/2-403
- Tender of payment, § 5/2-511
- C.I.F., § 5/2-323
- Inspection of goods, § 5/2-513
- Citation, § 5/2-101
- Claims, adjustment, § 5/2-515
- C.O.D., inspection of goods, § 5/2-513
- Collateral promises, breach, § 5/2-701
- Commercial unit
- Acceptance of part, § 5/2-606
- Defined, § 5/2-105
- Revocation of acceptance, § 5/2-608
- Commission
- Merchant buyer on sale after rejection of goods, § 5/2-603
- Perishable goods rejected, § 5/2-603
- Conditional acceptance, § 5/2-207
- Confirmation, additional terms, § 5/2-207
- Confirmed credit, defined, § 5/2-325
- Conformance to description, warranty, § 5/2-313
- Conforming, defined, § 5/2-106
- Conforming goods
- Breach of warranty, § 5/2-715

**SALES—Cont'd**

Conforming goods—Cont'd

- Cover, § 5/2-712
- Identity to contract, § 5/2-704
- Limitation, § 5/2-719
- No arrival, no sale, § 5/2-324
- Consideration
- Modification of contract, § 5/2-209
- Revocation of offer, lack of consideration, § 5/2-205
- Consignee defined, application, § 5/2-103
- Consignment sales, creditors' claims, § 5/2-326
- Consignor
- Defined, application, § 5/2-103
- Delivery of goods, § 5/7-303
- Consumer goods, defined, application, § 5/2-103
- Consumers, application, § 5/2-102
- Containers, warranty, § 5/2-314
- Contracts
- Conduct of parties, § 5/2-207
- Course of dealing, §§ 5/2-202, 5/2-209
- Defined, § 5/2-106
- Explained or supplemented, § 5/2-202
- Form, § 5/2-204
- Growing crops, § 5/2-107
- Indefiniteness, § 5/2-204
- Insolvency of seller, § 5/2-502
- Interest in land, § 5/2-107
- Lien, § 5/2-312
- Minerals, § 5/2-107
- Modification of terms, § 5/2-209
- Performance, § 5/2-209
- Price, § 5/2-305
- Requirements, § 5/2-201
- Seal, § 5/2-203
- Single delivery, § 5/2-307
- Specially manufactured goods, § 5/2-201
- Structures on realty, § 5/2-107
- Timber, § 5/2-107
- Usage of trade, §§ 5/2-202, 5/2-209
- Waiver of terms, § 5/2-209
- Written agreement, § 5/2-201
- Conversion, merchant buyer
- After rejection of goods, § 5/2-603
- Rejected goods, § 5/2-604
- Cooperation between parties, § 5/2-311
- Contract of performance, particulars, § 5/2-311
- Cover by buyer, § 5/2-712
- Credit and Debit Cards, generally, this index
- Credit period, duration, § 5/2-310
- Creditors, sale or return, § 5/2-326

## INDEX

### SALES—Cont'd

- Creditors of seller, rights, § 5/2-402
- Crimes and offenses, secured transactions, collateral, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02
- Crops, insurable interest, § 5/2-501
- Customs and usages
  - Contract for sale, §§ 5/2-202, 5/2-209
  - Exclusion, § 5/2-316
  - Implied warranty, § 5/2-314
  - Shipment by seller, § 5/2-504
- Damages
  - Action for price, § 5/2-709
  - Assignment, breach of contract, § 5/2-210
  - Breach of warranty, §§ 5/2-316, 5/2-714, 5/2-715
  - Cancellation construed, § 5/2-720
  - Consequential damages, § 5/2-715
  - Cover, §§ 5/2-711, 5/2-712
  - Deduction from price, § 5/2-717
  - Fraud, § 5/2-721
  - Incidental damages, § 5/2-710
  - Limitation, §§ 5/2-718, 5/2-719
  - Liquidated, § 5/2-718
  - Market price, determination, §§ 5/2-713, 5/2-723
  - Modification, § 5/2-719
  - Nonacceptance, §§ 5/2-703, 5/2-708, 5/2-709
  - Nonconforming goods, § 5/2-714
  - Nondelivery, § 5/2-713
  - Person in position of seller, § 5/2-707
  - Prevailing price, evidence, § 5/2-724
  - Replevin, § 5/2-716
  - Repudiation, § 5/2-708
  - Repudiation by seller, § 5/2-713
  - Resale, § 5/2-706
  - Rescission construed, § 5/2-720
  - Specific performance, § 5/2-716
  - Third party actions, § 5/2-722
- Deduction of damages from price, § 5/2-717
- Defects
  - Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, § 5/2-506
  - Waiver by buyer, § 5/2-605
- Defenses, secured transactions, collateral, § 5/9-315.02
- Definitions, §§ 5/2-104 to 5/2-106
  - Agreement, § 5/2-106
  - Bankers credit, § 5/2-325
  - Buyer, § 5/2-103
  - C. & F., § 5/2-320
  - Cancellation, § 5/2-106
  - C.I.F., § 5/2-320
  - Commercial unit, § 5/2-105

### SALES—Cont'd

- Definitions, §§ 5/2-104 to 5/2-106—Cont'd
  - Confirmed credit, § 5/2-325
  - Conforming, § 5/2-106
  - Contract, § 5/2-106
  - Contract for sale, § 5/2-106
  - Entrusting, § 5/2-403
  - F.A.S., § 5/2-319
  - Financing agency, § 5/2-104
  - F.O.B., § 5/2-319
  - Future goods, § 5/2-105
  - Good faith, § 5/2-103
  - Goods, § 5/2-105
  - Installment contract, § 5/2-612
  - Letter of credit, § 5/2-325
  - Lot, § 5/2-105
  - Merchant, § 5/2-104
  - Between merchants, § 5/2-104
  - Present sale, § 5/2-106
  - Receipt of goods, § 5/2-103
  - Sale, § 5/2-106
  - Seller, § 5/2-103
  - Termination, § 5/2-106
- Delay, repudiation of contract, § 5/2-611
- Delay in delivery
  - Breach of duty, § 5/2-615
  - Excuse, § 5/2-311
  - Notice of excuse, § 5/2-616
- Delegation of duty, § 5/2-210
- Delegation of performance, § 5/2-210
- Delivery
  - Acceptance, § 5/2-609
  - Apportionment, § 5/2-307
  - Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, § 5/7-403
  - Buyers rights, § 5/2-601
  - Delay, §§ 5/2-311, 5/2-615, 5/2-616
  - Entrusting as including delivery, § 5/2-403
  - Ex-ship, § 5/2-322
  - Failure, buyer's right to cancel, § 5/2-711
  - F.A.S., § 5/2-319
  - Financing agency, right to stoppage, § 5/2-506
  - Financing agency's rights, § 5/2-506
  - F.O.B., § 5/2-319
  - Insolvent buyer, § 5/2-702
  - Installment contract, § 5/2-612
  - Letter of credit, § 5/2-325
  - Nonconformance, risk of loss, § 5/2-510
  - Nondelivery, remedy of buyer, § 5/2-711
  - Obligation of seller, § 5/2-301
  - Option, § 5/2-311

**SALES—Cont'd**

Delivery—Cont'd  
 Place, § 5/2-308  
 Rejection, § 5/2-508  
 Risk of loss, shipment by seller, § 5/2-509  
 Seller's remedy, § 5/2-703  
 Shipment by seller, § 5/2-504  
 Single delivery, § 5/2-307  
 Stoppage, § 5/2-705  
 Substitute, § 5/2-614  
 Time, § 5/2-309  
 Description  
 Inconsistent specifications, § 5/2-317  
 Warranty of conformance, § 5/2-313  
 Deterioration  
 No arrival, no sale, § 5/2-324  
 Risk, § 5/2-321  
 Dishonor  
 Checks payment of instruments, § 5/2-511  
 Defined, application, § 5/2-103  
 Letter of credit, § 5/2-325  
 Sale of goods for dishonored check, § 5/2-403  
 Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, § 5/2-515  
 Division of risk, § 5/2-303  
 Document, draft drawn, § 5/2-514  
 Documents of Title, generally, this index  
 Draft  
 Defined, application, § 5/2-103  
 Delivery of document, § 5/2-514  
 Documents delivered, § 5/2-514  
 Payment by financing agency, § 5/2-506  
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, § 5/2-506  
 Drinks, merchantable warranty, § 5/2-314  
 Duration, contract calling for successive performances, § 5/2-309  
 Encumbrances, warranties, § 5/2-312  
 Enforcement  
 Contract for sale, § 5/2-201  
 Unconscionable contract, § 5/2-302  
 Entrusting, defined, § 5/2-403  
 Evidence  
 Conformance of goods, § 5/2-515  
 Market price, § 5/2-723  
 Prevailing price, § 5/2-724  
 Sale or return, § 5/2-326  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, § 5/2-302  
 Examination of goods, implied warranties, § 5/2-316  
 Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, § 5/2-316  
 Exclusive dealing, § 5/2-306

**SALES—Cont'd**

Excuse  
 Delayed performance, §§ 5/2-311, 5/2-615, 5/2-616  
 Failure of presupposed conditions, § 5/2-615  
 Performance of agreements, § 5/2-311  
 Exemptions, § 5/2-102  
 Expenses and expenditures  
 Buyer's security interest, § 5/2-711  
 Care and sale, § 5/2-603  
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, § 5/2-513  
 Rights of buyer, § 5/2-603  
 Sellers incidental damages after breach, definition, § 5/2-710  
 Ex-ship, delivery, § 5/2-322  
 Extension, contracts, limitations, § 5/2-725  
 Family, extension of warranties, § 5/2-318  
 Farmers, application, § 5/2-102  
 F.A.S., § 5/2-319  
 Finance agencies. Sales Finance Agencies, generally, this index  
 Fines and penalties, secured transactions, collateral, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02  
 Firm offers, revocation, § 5/2-205  
 F.O.B., § 5/2-319  
 Foreign shipment, § 5/2-323  
 Forced sales, auctions, § 5/2-328  
 Foreign shipment, letter of credit, § 5/2-325  
 Forms, contract for sale, § 5/2-204  
 Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, § 5/2-320  
 Fungible goods  
 Implied warranties, § 5/2-314  
 Merchantability, § 5/2-314  
 Undivided share, § 5/2-105  
 Future goods  
 Defined, § 5/2-105  
 Insurable interest, time of acquisition, § 5/2-501  
 Future performance, assurance, § 5/2-609  
 Future sales, identification of goods, § 5/2-501  
 Good Faith, generally, this index  
 Goods, defined, § 5/2-105  
 Governmental regulations, delay in delivery, § 5/2-615  
 Growing crops, § 5/2-107  
 Guest in home, sellers warranty extending to, § 5/2-318  
 Household, sellers warranties, extension to members, § 5/2-318  
 Identification of goods, § 5/2-501  
 Action for price, § 5/2-709  
 Insolvency of seller, § 5/2-502



## INDEX

### SALES—Cont'd

- Identification of goods, § 5/2-501—Cont'd
  - Purchaser, rights of transferor, § 5/2-403
  - Resale of goods by seller, § 5/2-706
- Identified goods to contract, § 5/2-704
  - Casualty, § 5/2-613
  - Place of delivery, § 5/2-308
- Identity of goods, passing title, § 5/2-401
- Implied warranties, §§ 5/2-314, 5/2-315
  - Cumulative, § 5/2-317
  - Examination of goods, § 5/2-316
  - Exclusion or modification, § 5/2-316
  - Fitness for particular purpose, §§ 5/2-314 et seq.
  - Inconsistent express warranty, § 5/2-317
  - Intention of parties, § 5/2-317
  - Merchantability, exclusion or modification, § 5/2-316
  - Third parties, § 5/2-318
- Improper delivery, buyer's rights, § 5/2-601
- Incidental damages
  - Breach of warranty, § 5/2-715
  - Cover, § 5/2-712
- Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, § 5/2-204
- Index of definitions, § 5/2-103
- Infringement
  - Burden of proof, § 5/2-607
  - Buyers warranties, § 5/2-312
  - Claims, duties of buyer, § 5/2-607
  - Warranty, § 5/2-312
- Insolvency of buyer, § 5/2-702
  - Remedy, § 5/2-702
  - Stoppage of delivery, § 5/2-705
- Insolvency of seller, § 5/2-502
- Inspection and inspectors, § 5/2-310
  - Buyer, § 5/2-513
  - Conformance of goods, § 5/2-515
  - Incidental damages, § 5/2-715
  - Payment, §§ 5/2-321, 5/2-512
  - Resale of goods, right of inspection, § 5/2-706
- Installment Sales, generally, this index
- Instructions
  - Delivery instructions, § 5/2-319
  - Rejected goods, § 5/2-603
- Insurable interest, buyer, § 5/2-501
- Intention of parties, warranties, § 5/2-317
- Interest in land, contract for sale, § 5/2-107
- Invoice, C.I.F., § 5/2-320
- Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, § 5/2-205
- As is, exclusion of warranties, § 5/2-316
- Judicial Sales, generally, this index

### SALES—Cont'd

- Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, § 5/2-205
- Lease of Goods, this index
- Letter of credit, § 5/2-325
  - Defined, § 5/2-325
- Limitation of actions, § 5/2-725
- Limitation of damages, §§ 5/2-718, 5/2-719
- Limitation of warranty, § 5/2-316
- Limited interest, § 5/2-403
- Liquidated damages, § 5/2-718
- Lost or destroyed property
  - C.I.F. or C. & F. terms, payment, time, § 5/2-321
  - No arrival, no sale, § 5/2-324
- Lots
  - Auctions, § 5/2-328
  - Defined, § 5/2-105
  - Price, apportionment, § 5/2-307
- Market price
  - Anticipatory repudiation, § 5/2-723
  - Determination, § 5/2-713
- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, § 5/2-724
- Memoranda, contract for sale, § 5/2-201
- Merchant, defined, § 5/2-104
- Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, § 5/2-603
- Merchantability
  - Contract for sale, § 5/2-107
  - Warranty, § 5/2-314
- Between merchants
  - Assurance of performance, § 5/2-609
  - Contract for sale, § 5/2-201
  - Defined, § 5/2-104
  - Modification of contract, § 5/2-209
  - Rescission of contract, § 5/2-209
- Minerals, contract for sale, § 5/2-107
- Models
  - Examination, implied warranty, § 5/2-316
  - Inconsistent specifications, § 5/2-317
  - Warranty of conformance, § 5/2-313
- Modification
  - Contract, § 5/2-209
  - Damages, § 5/2-719
  - Warranty of merchantability, § 5/2-316
- Money, payment of price, § 5/2-304
- Negation of warranty, § 5/2-316
- Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C & F contracts, payment, § 5/2-321
- No arrival, no sale
  - Casualty, identified goods, § 5/2-613
  - Conforming goods, § 5/2-324

**SALES—Cont'd**

Nonacceptance, damages, §§ 5/2-708, 5/2-709  
 Nonconforming goods  
   Acceptance, § 5/2-206  
   Damages, § 5/2-714  
   Effect, § 5/2-607  
   Identification, rights of buyer, § 5/2-501  
   Installment contracts, § 5/2-612  
   Payment before inspection, § 5/2-512  
   Rejection, § 5/2-508  
   Revocation of acceptance, § 5/2-608  
   Risk of loss, § 5/2-510  
 Nonconforming tender  
   Cure, § 5/2-508  
   Risk of loss, § 5/2-510  
 Nondelivery, damages, § 5/2-713  
 Notice  
   Allocation of performance, § 5/2-616  
   Buyer's rights in realty, § 5/2-107  
   Delay in performance, § 5/2-616  
   Rejection, § 5/2-602  
   Stopped delivery, § 5/2-705  
   Tender of delivery, § 5/2-503  
 Obligations, § 5/2-301  
   Exclusive dealing, § 5/2-306  
 Offers, § 5/2-206  
   Additional terms, acceptance, § 5/2-207  
   Revocation, § 5/2-205  
   Seal, § 5/2-203  
 Open price term, § 5/2-305  
   Contracts, cure, § 5/2-305  
 Operation of law, rejection, revesting of title in seller, § 5/2-401  
 Opinions  
   Express warranties, creation, § 5/2-313  
   Warranty, § 5/2-313  
 Options  
   Assortment of goods, § 5/2-311  
   Performance, § 5/2-311  
   Sale or return, § 5/2-327  
 Oral agreements, contract for sale, § 5/2-202  
 Output, measure of quantity, § 5/2-306  
 Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, § 5/2-323  
 Parol evidence, sale or return, § 5/2-326  
 Part interest, § 5/2-105  
 Passing of title, § 5/2-401  
 Payment  
   Acceptance of goods, § 5/2-607  
   C. I. F., § 5/2-320  
   F. A. S., § 5/2-319  
   F. O. B., § 5/2-319

**SALES—Cont'd**

Payment—Cont'd  
   Insolvent buyer, § 5/2-702  
   Before inspection, § 5/2-512  
   Inspection of goods, §§ 5/2-321, 5/2-513  
   Obligation of buyer, § 5/2-301  
   Price, § 5/2-304  
   Substituted performance, § 5/2-614  
   Tender, § 5/2-511  
   Tender of delivery, § 5/2-507  
   Time and place, § 5/2-310  
 Performance  
   Anticipatory repudiation, § 5/2-610  
   Retraction, § 5/2-611  
 Perishable goods rejected, §§ 5/2-603, 5/2-604  
 Place  
   Delivery, § 5/2-308  
   Payment, § 5/2-310  
 Pleading  
   Contracts, statute of frauds, § 5/2-201  
   Statute of frauds, § 5/2-201  
 Possession  
   Merchant buyer, rejection, § 5/2-603  
   Rejection by buyer, § 5/2-602  
 Postdating invoice, credit period, § 5/2-310  
   Beginning, § 5/2-310  
 Poultry and Poultry Products, this index  
 Present sale, defined, § 5/2-106  
 Prevailing price, evidence, § 5/2-724  
 Price  
   Action to recover, § 5/2-709  
   C. & F., § 5/2-321  
   C. I. F., § 5/2-321  
   Contract for sale, § 5/2-305  
   Deduction of damages from, § 5/2-717  
   F. O. B., § 5/2-319  
   Lots, § 5/2-307  
   Payable in real estate, § 5/2-304  
   Payment, § 5/2-304  
 Profit, resale, § 5/2-706  
 Promises, express warranties, § 5/2-313  
   Creation by seller, § 5/2-313  
 Quantity  
   Output of seller, § 5/2-306  
   Requirements of buyer, § 5/2-306  
 Quota, acceptance by buyer due to delay, § 5/2-616  
 Ratification, acceptance of goods, § 5/2-606  
 Real Estate, this index  
 Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability, § 5/2-205

## INDEX

### SALES—Cont'd

- Receipt
  - Delivery under C.I.F. and C & F terms, § 5/2-320
  - Delivery under F.A.S., terms, § 5/2-319
- Receipt of goods, defined, § 5/2-103
- Reclamation, sellers remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, § 5/2-702
- Records and recordation
  - Contracts, goods to be severed from realty, § 5/2-107
- Rejection of goods
  - Buyer, § 5/2-401
  - Improper delivery, § 5/2-601
  - Installment, § 5/2-612
  - Material delay or loss, § 5/2-504
  - Merchant buyer, duties, § 5/2-603
  - Nonconformance, § 5/2-508
  - Perishable goods, § 5/2-604
  - Precluded by acceptance, § 5/2-607
  - Remedies of buyer, § 5/2-711
  - Remedies of seller, § 5/2-703
  - Time, § 5/2-602
  - Waiver, § 5/2-605
- Remedies, § § 5/2-701 et seq.
  - Action for price, § 5/2-709
  - Breach of collateral contract, § 5/2-701
  - Breach of warranty, §§ 5/2-714, 5/2-715
  - Consequential damages, §§ 5/2-715, 5/2-719
  - Cover, §§ 5/2-711, 5/2-712
  - Delivery not made, § 5/2-711
  - Fraud, § 5/2-721
  - Identified goods to contract, § 5/2-704
  - Incidental damages, § 5/2-710
  - Insolvency of buyer, § 5/2-702
  - Misrepresentation, § 5/2-721
  - Nonacceptance, §§ 5/2-708, 5/2-709
  - Nonconforming goods, § 5/2-714
  - Nondelivery, § 5/2-713
  - Rejection of goods, § 5/2-703
  - Replevin, buyer, § 5/2-716
  - Repudiation, § 5/2-708
  - Revocation of acceptance, § 5/2-703
  - Seller, §§ 5/2-703, 5/2-713
  - Specific performance, § 5/2-716
  - Stoppage in transit, § 5/2-705
  - Substitution, § 5/2-719
  - Unfinished goods, § 5/2-704
- Replevin, § 5/2-711
- Repudiation
  - Damages, § 5/2-708
  - Performance not due, § 5/2-610

### SALES—Cont'd

- Repudiation—Cont'd
  - Remedy of buyer, § 5/2-711
  - Seller, § 5/2-713
- Requirements, output measured by requirements of buyer, § 5/2-306
- Resale, § 5/2-706
  - Buyer, § 5/2-711
  - Damages, § 5/2-703
  - Liquidated damages, § 5/2-718
  - Unfinished goods, § 5/2-704
- Rescission, § 5/2-209
  - Construed, § 5/2-720
  - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, § 5/2-720
  - Effect on remedies for fraud, § 5/2-721
  - Written instrument, § 5/2-209
- Reservation
  - Security interest, § 5/2-505
  - Shipments under, rights of seller, § 5/2-310
  - Title, security interest, § 5/2-401
- Residence, place of delivery, § 5/2-308
- Retraction, anticipatory repudiation, § 5/2-611
- Return
  - Rights of buyer, § 5/2-326
  - Sale on approval, § 5/2-327
  - Sale or return, §§ 5/2-326, 5/2-327
  - Special incidents, § 5/2-327
- Revocation
  - Acceptance, §§ 5/2-608, 5/2-703
  - Firm offers, § 5/2-205
  - Offer to buy or sell, § 5/2-205
  - Remedies of seller, §§ 5/2-401, 5/2-703, 5/2-704
  - Remedy of buyer, § 5/2-711
- Risk of loss, § 5/2-509
  - Assignment of rights, § 5/2-210
  - C. I. F., § 5/2-320
  - Casualty, identified goods, § 5/2-613
  - Deterioration, § 5/2-321
  - Division, § 5/2-303
  - Ex-ship, delivery, § 5/2-322
  - F. O. B., § 5/2-319
  - No arrival, no sale terms, § 5/2-324
  - Nonconforming tender, § 5/2-510
  - Return, sale on approval, § 5/2-327
  - Sale on approval, § 5/2-327
  - Sale or return, § 5/2-327
  - Shifting allocation, § 5/2-303
  - Shrinkage, § 5/2-321
- Sale on approval, § 5/2-326
- Risk, §§ 5/2-327, 5/2-509

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Sale or return, § 5/2-326
  - Risk, § 5/2-327
- Sales Finance Agencies, generally, this index
- Salvage, unfinished goods, § 5/2-704
- Samples
  - Examination, implied warranties, § 5/2-316
  - Inconsistent specifications, § 5/2-317
  - Warranty of conformance, § 5/2-313
- Scope of law, § 5/2-102
- Seal, contract for sale, § 5/2-203
- Secured Transactions, this index
- Securities, generally, this index
- Security interest
  - Reservation, § 5/2-505
  - Reservation of title, § 5/2-401
  - Warranty of freedom from, § 5/2-312
- Seller
  - Action for price, § 5/2-709
  - Assignment of rights, § 5/2-210
  - Cancellation of contract, § 5/2-703
  - Creditors, rights, § 5/2-402
  - Cure of nonconformance, § 5/2-508
  - Defined, § 5/2-103
  - Deterioration, risk on, C.I.F. or C. & F. contract, § 5/2-321
  - Exclusive dealing, § 5/2-306
  - Identified goods to contract, § 5/2-704
  - Incidental damages, § 5/2-710
  - Insolvency, rights of buyer, § 5/2-502
  - Insurable interest, § 5/2-501
  - Nonconforming goods, § 5/2-510
  - Nondelivery, § 5/2-713
  - Obligations, § 5/2-301
  - Persons included, § 5/2-707
  - Repudiation, damages, § 5/2-713
  - Resale, § 5/2-706
  - Reservation of security interest, § 5/2-505
  - Risk of loss, § 5/2-509
  - Security interest, § 5/2-401
  - Shipment, § 5/2-504
  - Stop delivery, § 5/2-703
  - Stoppage in transit, § 5/2-705
  - Tender of delivery, §§ 5/2-503, 5/2-507
  - Third party actions, § 5/2-722
- Shipment by seller, § 5/2-504
- Shrinkage, risk, § 5/2-321
- Specially manufactured, § 5/2-201
- Specific performance, §§ 5/2-711, 5/2-716
  - Unconscionable contract or clause, § 5/2-302
- Specification of performance, § 5/2-311

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Specifications
  - Inconsistent sample or model, § 5/2-317
  - Warrants, § 5/2-312
- Specified by parties, § 5/2-311
- Statute of frauds, § 5/2-201
  - Modification, sales contract, § 5/2-209
  - Sale or return, § 5/2-326
- Statutes, Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, § 5/2-702
- Stoppage in transit, § 5/2-705
  - Bailee excused from delivery, § 5/7-403
  - Damages, expenses, § 5/2-710
  - Person in position of seller, § 5/2-707
- Stopping delivery, person in position of seller, § 5/2-707
- Structure to be moved from realty, § 5/2-107
- Subordinated obligations, § 5/1-310
- Substitute, § 5/2-614
- Substituted performance, § 5/2-614
  - Delay in delivery, § 5/2-615
- Substitution of goods, cover, § 5/2-712
- Successive performances, termination, § 5/2-309
- Tender
  - Delivery, § 5/2-507
  - Manner, § 5/2-503
  - Nonconformance, risk of loss, § 5/2-510
  - Payment, § 5/2-511
  - Rejection, § 5/2-508
  - Risk of loss, §§ 5/2-509, 5/2-510
  - Substituted performance, § 5/2-614
- Termination, defined, § 5/2-106
- Third persons
  - Action for damages, § 5/2-722
  - Inspection of goods, § 5/2-515
  - Notice of buyers right, § 5/2-107
  - Warranties, § 5/2-318
- Timber, § 5/2-107
  - Contract for sale, § 5/2-107
- Time
  - Anticipatory repudiation, § 5/2-610
  - Assurance of due performance, § 5/2-609
  - Delivery, § 5/2-309
  - Payment, § 5/2-310
  - Rejection, § 5/2-602
  - Revocation of acceptance, § 5/2-608
  - Tender of delivery, § 5/2-503
- Title to property, § 5/2-403
  - Passing, § 5/2-401
  - Sale on approval, § 5/2-327

## INDEX

### **SALES—Cont'd**

- Title to property, § 5/2-403—Cont'd
  - Warranty, § 5/2-312
- Transfer
  - Interest in realty, price, § 5/2-304
  - Obligation of seller, § 5/2-301
- Transition provisions, amendatory act of 1972, § § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Unborn young, insurable interest, § 5/2-501
- Unconscionable contract, enforcement, § 5/2-302
- Undivided share in identified bulk, § 5/2-105
- Unfinished goods, § 5/2-704
- Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, § 5/2-402
- Value, opinion, § 5/2-313
- Voidable title, good faith purchaser, § 5/2-403
- Waiver, § 5/2-209
  - Contract for sale terms, § 5/2-209
  - Rejection, § 5/2-605
- War risk insurance, C.I.F., § 5/2-320
- Warehouseman
  - Deterioration of goods, § 5/7-206
  - Enforcement of lien, § 5/7-210
- Warranties, § 5/2-312
  - Affirmation of fact, § 5/2-313
  - Course of dealing, § 5/2-314
  - Cumulative, § 5/2-317
  - Description, conformance, § 5/2-313
  - Encumbrances, § 5/2-312
  - Exclusion or modification, § 5/2-316
  - Food, § 5/2-314
  - Household members, § 5/2-318
  - Infringement, § 5/2-312
  - Intention of parties, § 5/2-317
  - Liens, freedom from, § 5/2-312
  - Limitation, § 5/2-316
  - Merchantability, § 5/2-314
  - Models, conformance, § 5/2-313
  - Negation, § 5/2-316
  - Opinion, § 5/2-313
  - Promise, § 5/2-313
  - Sample, conformance, § 5/2-313
  - Security interest, free from, § 5/2-312
  - Third parties, § 5/2-318
  - Title, § 5/2-312
  - Usage of trade, § 5/2-314
- With all faults, exclusion of warranties, § 5/2-316
- Written instruments
  - Acceptance, § 5/2-207
  - Confirmation, § 5/2-207
  - Contract for sale, § 5/2-201
  - Modification, § 5/2-209

### **SALES—Cont'd**

- Written instruments—Cont'd
  - Offers, § 5/2-205
  - Rescission, § 5/2-209
  - Seal, § 5/2-203

### **SALES FINANCE AGENCIES**

- Defined, § 5/2-104
- Letter of credit, § 5/2-325
- Reservation of security interest, § 5/2-505
- Rights, § 5/2-506

### **SALVAGE**

- Unfinished goods, sales, § 5/2-704

### **SAMPLES**

- Sales, this index

### **SATISFACTION**

- Secured transactions, default, § 5/9-620

### **SAVINGS BANKS**

- Deposit accounts, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Electronic transfer of funds. Funds Transfers, generally, this index
- Funds Transfers, generally, this index
- Secured transactions, deposit accounts, § 5/9-102

### **SEALS**

- Contract for sale, § 5/2-203
- Lease of goods, § 5/2A-203

### **SEASONABLY**

- Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-205

### **SECONDARY OBLIGORS**

- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

### **SECONDARY PARTY**

- Defined
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104

### **SECRETARY**

- Defined, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528

### **SECRETARY OF STATE**

- Funds, special services fund, deposits, § 5/9-525
- Secured Transactions, generally, this index
- UCC Division, this index

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

- Generally, § § 5/9-101 et seq.
- Acceptance
  - Default, § 5/9-620
  - Effect, § 5/9-622
  - Proposal, notice, § 5/9-621



**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Accessions, § 5/9-335
- Accounts and accounting
  - Control of deposit accounts, § 5/9-104
  - Requests, § 5/9-210
- Sales
  - Application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Legal or equitable interest, § 5/9-318
- Acknowledgments
  - Filing, § 5/9-523
  - Perfection, possession, § 5/9-313
- Action taken before effective date of 2010 amendments, § 5/9-805
- Actions and proceedings
  - Deficiencies, § 5/9-626
  - Surplus, § 5/9-626
- Advances
  - Generally, § 5/9-204
  - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-323
- Adverse or pecuniary interest, application of law, § 5/9-201
- After-acquired collateral, § 5/9-204
- Agents and agencies, sales, farm products
  - Notice, § 5/9-320.2
  - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-320.1
- Agriculture
  - Generally
    - Application of law, § 5/9-109
    - Default, § 5/9-606
    - Disposition, collateral, § 5/9-315
  - Perfection
    - Generally, § 5/9-308
    - Filing, § 5/9-310
    - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-302
- Conflicts, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-322
- Priorities and preferences, §§ 5/9-317, 5/9-322
- Products
  - Accounts and accounting
    - Agricultural liens, perfection, § 5/9-308
    - Description, § 5/9-108
  - Attachment, perfection, § 5/9-309
  - Buyer in ordinary course of business, notice, § 5/9-320
- Contracts
  - Generally, § 5/9-106
  - Attachment, § 5/9-203
  - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-328
- Perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-305
- Priorities and preferences
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-320, 5/9-334

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Agriculture—Cont'd
  - Products—Cont'd
    - Priorities and preferences—Cont'd
      - Agents and agencies, sales, § 5/9-320.1
    - Sales, notice, § 5/9-320
- Aircraft
  - Carriers, debtors, location, § 5/9-307
- Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Amending financing statement after statute amendments, § 5/9-807
- Amendments, transition provisions, § 5/9-801 et seq.
- Application of law
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-109, 5/9-201
- Assignments, discharge, § 5/9-406
- Effective date, § 5/9-701 et seq.
- Letters of credit, § 5/5-114
- Mortgages, filing, § 5/9-710
- Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-102
- Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-331
- Third parties, § 5/9-401
- Assembly, collateral, default, § 5/9-609
- Assignments
  - Generally, § 5/9-404
  - Application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Attachment, perfection, § 5/9-309
  - Chattel paper, priorities and preferences, knowledge, § 5/9-330
  - Damages, § 5/9-625
  - Filing, § 5/9-519
  - Filing, exemption, § 5/9-309
  - Land trusts, beneficial interest, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-306.1
  - Modification, § 5/9-405
  - Notice, § 5/9-209
  - Perfected security interests, § 5/9-310
  - Record of mortgage, § 5/9-514
  - Secondary obligors, § 5/9-618
- Secured party, financing statements
  - Generally, § 5/9-514
  - Party of record, § 5/9-511
- Attachment
  - Generally, § 5/9-203
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, perfection, § 5/9-309
- Perfection
  - Generally, § 5/9-309
  - Agricultural liens, § 5/9-308

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Attorney fees, collateral
  - Redemption, § 5/9-623
- Authentication, transfer statements, default, § 5/9-619
- Authorization, filing, § 5/9-509
- Bailment
  - Financing statements, § 5/9-505
  - Perfection, § 5/9-312
- Bank deposits
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-104, 5/9-315
  - Claims, conflicting claims, § 5/9-709
  - Conflicting claims, § 5/9-709
  - Crimes and offenses, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02
  - Financing statements, § 5/9-504
  - Identity and identification, reasonableness, § 5/9-108
  - Insecurity clause, § 5/1-309
  - Motor vehicles, § 5/9-614
  - Purchase money security interests, § 5/9-103
  - Sale, § 5/9-205.1
  - Secured party, powers and duties, § 5/9-207 et seq.
  - Title, § 5/9-202
- Banks and banking
  - Debtors, location, § 5/9-307
  - Perfection
    - Priorities and preferences, deposit accounts, § 5/9-304
    - Public funds, deposits, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-317
- Bills of lading, application of law, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-331
- Breach of contract, § 5/9-405
- Breach of peace, § 5/9-603
- Buyers
  - Financing statements, § 5/9-505
  - Ordinary course of business, farm products, notice, § 5/9-320.2
  - Priorities and preferences
    - Advances, § 5/9-323
    - Consumer goods, § 5/9-320
    - Ordinary course of business, § 5/9-320
    - Receipt of delivery, § 5/9-317
    - Receivables, advances, § 5/9-323
- Categories, collateral, reasonable identification, § 5/9-108
- Certificate of title
  - Accessions, § 5/9-335
  - Definitions, § 5/9-102
  - Lease of goods, application of law, § 5/2A-104

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Certificate of title—Cont'd
  - Perfection
    - Preemption, § 5/9-311
    - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-303
    - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-337
- Certificated securities
  - Bank deposits
    - Generally, § 5/9-106
    - Perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-305
    - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-328
    - Temporary perfection, § 5/9-312
- Certificates of title
  - Lease of goods, application of law, § 5/2A-104
- Charges, surplus, calculation, § 5/9-616
- Chattel paper
  - Bank deposits
    - Generally, § 5/9-105
    - Application of law, §§ 5/9-102, 5/9-109
    - Demand, § 5/9-208
    - Perfection, § 5/9-312
    - Purchasers, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-330
    - Sales, legal or equitable interest, § 5/9-318
  - Perfection
    - Control, § 5/9-314
  - Priorities and preferences
    - Assignments, knowledge, § 5/9-330
    - Conflicts, § 5/9-322
  - Purchasers, priorities and preferences
    - Proceeds, § 5/9-330
- Chief executive offices, debtors, § 5/9-307
- Claims
  - Application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Collateral, conflicting claims, § 5/9-709
- Collection
  - Default, § 5/9-607
- Collusion
  - Deposit accounts, transfers, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-332
  - Money, transfers, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-332
- Commercial reasonableness, § 5/9-627
- Commercial tort claims
  - After acquired collateral, § 5/9-204
  - Description, § 5/9-108
- Commingling goods
  - Generally, § 5/9-207
  - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-336
  - Proceeds, § 5/9-315

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Commitments, buyer of goods, priorities and preferences, advances, § 5/9-323
- Compensation and salaries, assignments, application of law, § 5/9-109
- Computers
  - Filing, § 5/9-519
  - Software, purchase money security interest
    - Generally, § 5/9-103
    - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-324
- Conflict of laws
  - Generally, § 5/9-109
  - Agricultural liens, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-302
  - Certificates of title, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-303
  - Commingle goods, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-336
  - Deposit accounts, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-304
  - Investment securities, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-305
  - Letters of credit, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-306
  - Priorities and preferences, §§ 5/9-301, 5/9-322
- Consent
  - Debtors, default, acceptance, § 5/9-620
  - Priorities and preferences, fixtures, § 5/9-334
- Consignees
  - Financing statements, § 5/9-505
  - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-319
- Consignment, application of law, § 5/9-109
- Consignor, financing statements, § 5/9-505
- Construction mortgages, priorities and preferences, fixtures, § 5/9-334
- Consumer debtors, definitions, § 5/9-102
- Consumer goods
  - After acquired collateral, § 5/9-204
  - Application of law, § 5/9-201
  - Attachment, perfection, § 5/9-309
  - Damages, § 5/9-625
  - Default
    - Mandatory disposition, § 5/9-620
    - Notice, time, § 5/9-612
    - Partial satisfaction, § 5/9-620
  - Deficiencies, calculation, § 5/9-616
  - Description, § 5/9-108
  - Statements, records and recordation
    - Assignments, § 5/9-404
    - Third parties, § 5/9-403
  - Surplus, calculation, § 5/9-616

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Consumer goods—Cont'd
  - Third parties, statements, records and recordation, § 5/9-403
  - Time, notice, default, § 5/9-612
- Continuance
  - Filing, § 5/9-519
  - Financial statements and reports, §§ 5/9-515, 5/9-706
  - Statements, effective date, transition, § 5/9-705 et seq.
- Continuation statement, person entitled to file, § 5/9-808
- Continuous perfection, agricultural liens, § 5/9-308
- Contracts
  - Assignments, § 5/9-408
  - Breach, assignments, modification, § 5/9-405
  - Default, disposal, § 5/9-610
  - Sale, defined, § 5/2-106
- Control
  - Deposit accounts, § 5/9-342
  - Investment property, § 5/9-328
  - Letters of credit, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-329
  - Perfection, §§ 5/9-312, 5/9-314
- Copy, electronic chattel paper, § 5/9-105
- Correction, filing, § 5/9-518
- Costs, collateral, § 5/9-207
- Creditor of seller, rights, § 5/2-402
- Crimes and offenses
  - Disposal of collateral, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02
- Custody, collateral, § 5/9-207
- Damages
  - Generally, § 5/9-625
  - Limited liability, § 5/9-628
  - Removal, § 5/9-604
  - Termination, statements, § 5/9-404.5
- Debtors and creditors
  - Generally, § 5/9-203
  - Default, acceptance, consent, § 5/9-620
  - Deposit accounts, § 5/9-104
  - Discharge, § 5/9-406
  - Financial statements and reports, effectiveness, § 5/9-508
  - Goods made available, temporary perfection, § 5/9-312
- Names
  - Financing statements, § 5/9-503
  - Removal, filing, § 5/9-519
- Place of business, § 5/9-307
- Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-326

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Debtors and creditors—Cont'd
  - Sales, legal or equitable interest, § 5/9-318
  - Third parties, § 5/9-402
- Default
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-601 et seq., 5/9-610
  - Accessions, removal, § 5/9-335
  - Equipment, § 5/9-609
  - Notice
    - Disposition, collateral, § 5/9-611
    - Forms
      - Generally, § 5/9-613
      - Consumer goods, § 5/9-614
    - Time, § 5/9-612
- Defenses
  - Application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Collateral, disposition, § 5/9-315.02
  - Third parties, § 5/9-403
- Deficiencies
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-615, 5/9-616
  - Actions and proceedings, § 5/9-626
  - Calculation, damages, § 5/9-625
  - Damages, § 5/9-625
  - Evidence, § 5/9-626
  - Proceeds, § 5/9-608
- Definitions
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-102 et seq.
  - Commodity accounts, § 5/9-102
- Delay, filing, § 5/9-524
- Delivery
  - Buyers, lessees, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-317
  - Investment securities, payment, intermediaries, § 5/9-206
  - Perfection, § 5/9-313
- Demand
  - Generally, § 5/9-208
  - Damages, § 5/9-625
- Deposit accounts
  - Generally, § 5/9-104
  - Control, § 5/9-342
  - Demand, § 5/9-208
  - Perfection
    - Generally, § 5/9-312
    - Control, § 5/9-314
    - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-304
  - Powers and duties, § 5/9-341
  - Priorities and preferences
    - Generally, § 5/9-327
    - Conflicts, § 5/9-322
    - Transfers, § 5/9-332

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Deposit accounts—Cont'd
  - Recoupment, setoff and counterclaim, § 5/9-340
- Description
  - Collateral, financing statements, § 5/9-504
  - Sufficiency, § 5/9-108
- Destruction, filing, § 5/9-522
- Disability insurance, receivables
  - Application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Assignments, § 5/9-404 et seq.
  - Attachment, perfection, § 5/9-309
- Discharge
  - Acceptance, § 5/9-622
  - Debtors, § 5/9-406
  - Default, transfers, § 5/9-617
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-605
- Disclaimer, default, warranties, § 5/9-610
- Documents
  - Perfection, § 5/9-312
  - Title, application of law, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-331
- Domicile and residence, debtors, § 5/9-307
- Duration
  - Financing statements, § 5/9-515
  - Perfection, § 5/9-311
- Effective date of amendments, § 5/9-801
- Effectiveness
  - Generally, § 5/9-201
  - Transition, § 5/9-705
- Electronic data processing, filing, § 5/9-519
- Enforcement
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-203, § 5/9-601 et seq., § 5/9-625 et seq.
  - Effective date, § 5/9-703 et seq.
- Errors
  - Filing, indexes
    - Generally, § 5/9-517
    - Claims, § 5/9-518
  - Financing statements, § 5/9-506
- Evidence
  - Assignment, § 5/9-406
  - Deficiencies, § 5/9-626
  - Purchase money security interests, nonconsumer goods transactions, § 5/9-103
  - Subordinate interests, § 5/9-615
  - Surplus, § 5/9-626
- Exchange of property, financing statements, § 5/9-507
- Executions, sales, default, § 5/9-601
- Expenses and expenditures
  - Collateral, § 5/9-207

## SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Expenses and expenditures—Cont'd
  - Collection, enforcement, § 5/9-607
  - Redemption, § 5/9-623
- Federal laws, perfection, § 5/9-311
- Fees
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-525, 5/9-710
  - Termination, statements, § 5/9-404.5
- Filing
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-501 et seq., 5/9-710
  - Acceptance, records and recordation, § 5/9-520
    - Administrative rules, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.15 following § 5/9-528
  - Acknowledgment, § 5/9-523
  - Administrative rules, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 et seq. following § 5/9-528
  - Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § 5/11-104 et seq.
  - Amendments, § 5/9-509
  - Authorization, § 5/9-509
  - Buyer of consumer goods, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-320
  - Correction, § 5/9-518
  - Damages, § 5/9-625
  - Delay, § 5/9-524
  - Destruction, § 5/9-522
  - Effectiveness, §§ 5/9-510, 5/9-516
  - Electronic data processing, § 5/9-519
  - Electronic filing, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528
  - Extension of deadlines, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.13 following § 5/9-528
  - Fees, §§ 5/9-525, 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.13 following § 5/9-528
  - Financial statements and reports
    - Generally, §§ 5/9-502 et seq., 5/11-106
    - Incorrect information, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-338
  - First to file, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-322
  - Indexes, § 5/9-517 et seq.
  - Information management system, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.16 following § 5/9-528
  - Investment securities, notice of adverse claim, § 5/8-104
  - Lapsed statements, maintenance, § 5/9-522
  - Maintenance, § 5/9-522
  - Microphotographs and microfilms, § 5/9-519
  - Names, debtor, removal, § 5/9-519
  - Notice
    - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-331
    - Refusal to accept, records and recordation, § 5/9-520

## SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Filing—Cont'd
  - Numbers and numbering, § 5/9-519
  - Offices, §§ 5/9-501, § 5/9-519 et seq.
  - Perfection
    - Generally, § 5/9-310
    - Permissive filing, § 5/9-312
  - Privileges and immunities, § 5/9-528
  - Procedures, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.17 following § 5/9-528
  - Refusal to accept
    - Generally, § 5/9-516
    - Records and recordation, § 5/9-520
      - Administrative rules, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.15 following § 5/9-528
  - Reports, § 5/9-527
  - Retrieval
    - Generally, § 5/9-519
    - Lapsed statements, § 5/9-522
  - Rules and regulations, § 5/9-526
  - Tender for filing, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528
  - Termination statement, § 5/9-404.5
  - Time
    - Generally, §§ 5/9-510, 5/9-519
    - Acknowledgment, § 5/9-523
    - Transition provisions, Amendatory Act of 1972, § 5/11-104 et seq.
- Financing statement
  - Amendments
    - Generally, §§ 5/9-509, 5/9-512
    - Act of 1972, transition provisions, § 5/11-104 et seq.
    - Preeffective date, § 5/9-708
    - Secured party of record, § 5/9-511
    - Transition provisions for 2010 amendments, § 5/9-807
- Collateral
  - Generally, § 5/9-504
  - Description, § 5/9-503
- Continuation, §§ 5/9-515, 5/9-706
- Duration, § 5/9-515
- Effectiveness
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-507, 5/9-515
  - Amendments, § 5/9-512
  - New debtors, § 5/9-508
- Errors, § 5/9-506
- Filing, § 5/11-106
  - Administrative rules, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528
- Forms, § 5/9-521



**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Financing statement—Cont'd
  - Lapse, § 5/9-515
  - Manufactured homes, § 5/9-515
  - Names
    - Generally, § 5/9-503
    - Change, § 5/9-507
  - Omissions, § 5/9-506
  - Perfection, § 5/9-310
  - Preeffective date, § 5/9-708
  - Public finance transactions, § 5/9-515
  - Secured party of record, § 5/9-511
  - Termination, § 5/9-513
  - Time, § § 5/9-705 et seq.
  - Transition provisions, Amendatory Act of 1972, § 5/11-104 et seq.
- Fines and penalties, disposal of collateral, § 5/9-315.01
- First to file, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-322
- Fixtures
  - Application of law, filing, § 5/9-710
  - Enforcement, § 5/9-604
  - Financial statements and reports, filing, § 5/9-502
  - Perfection, § 5/9-301
  - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-334
- Foreclosure, § 5/9-601
- Forms
  - Administrative rules, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.12 following § 5/9-528
  - Default, notice
    - Generally, § 5/9-613
    - Consumer goods, § 5/9-614
  - Financing statements, § 5/9-521
- Formulas, collateral, reasonable identification, § 5/9-108
- Franchises, assignment, § 5/9-408
- Fraud, §§ 5/9-204, 5/9-205
- Fraudulent records, § § 5/9-501.1
- Good faith, default, transfers, § 5/9-617
- Goods, wares and merchandise, purchase money security interest, § 5/9-103
- Governing law, change in, § 5/9-316
- Governmental units, transfers, application of law, § 5/9-109
- Holder in due course
  - Generally, § 5/3-302
- Identity and identification
  - Collateral, § 5/9-207
  - Reasonableness, § 5/9-108
- Index, filing, § § 5/9-517 et seq.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Inferences
  - Generally, § 5/9-626
  - Purchase money security interest, nonconsumer goods transactions, § 5/9-103
- Information management system, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.16 following § 5/9-528
- Initial financing statement
  - person entitled to file, § 5/9-808
  - sufficient to continue financing statement, § 5/9-806
- Injunctions, § 5/9-625
- Instrument, perfection, § 5/9-312
- Insurance, collateral, § 5/9-207
- Intangibles
  - Application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Assignments, § 5/9-408
  - Licensee in ordinary course of business, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-321
- Payment
  - Attachment, perfection, § 5/9-309
  - Sales, legal or equitable interest, § 5/9-318
- Intermediaries
  - Generally, § 5/9-206
  - Perfection, investment securities, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-305
- Inventory
  - Perfection, § 5/9-311
  - Purchase money security interest
    - Generally, § 5/9-103
    - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-324
- Investment securities
  - Generally, § 5/9-106
  - Application of law, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-331
- Attachment
  - Generally, § 5/9-203
  - Perfection, § 5/9-309
- Demand, § 5/9-208
- Description, § 5/9-108
- Intermediaries, § 5/9-206
- Perfection
  - Generally, § 5/9-312
  - Control, § 5/9-314
  - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-305
- Priorities and preferences
  - Generally, § 5/9-328
  - Conflicts, § 5/9-322
- Investment Securities, this index
- Judgments and decrees
  - Assignments, application of law, § 5/9-109

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Judgments and decrees—Cont'd

Default, § 5/9-601

Jurisdiction

Agricultural liens, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-302

Certificates of title, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-303

Commodities, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-305

Deposit accounts, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-304

Investment securities, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-305

Letters of credit, perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-306

Organizations, definitions, § 5/9-102

Perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-301

Knowledge, chattel paper, priorities and preferences, assignments, § 5/9-330

Land trusts

Beneficial interest

Control, §§ 5/9-107.1, 5/9-314

Perfection, § 5/9-312

Priorities and preferences

Generally, §§ 5/9-306.1, 5/9-329.1

Conflicts, § 5/9-322

Landlords lien, § 5/9-109

Lapse, financing statements, § 5/9-515

Lease of goods

Accessions, § 5/2A-310

Application of law, §§ 5/9-109, 5/9-110

Assignments, § 5/9-407

Financial statements and reports, §§ 5/9-505, 5/9-507

Fixtures, § 5/2A-309

Priorities and preferences

Goods, advances, § 5/9-323

Ordinary course of business, § 5/9-321

Receipt of delivery, § 5/9-317

Priority of claims, § 5/2A-307

Letters of credit

Generally, § 5/9-107

Assignments, §§ 5/5-114, 5/9-409

Demand, § 5/9-208

Perfection

Generally, § 5/9-312

Control, § 5/9-314

Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-306

Priorities and preferences

Generally, § 5/9-329

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Letters of credit—Cont'd

Priorities and preferences—Cont'd

Conflicts, § 5/9-322

Licensee in ordinary course of business, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-321

Licenses and permits

Assignments, § 5/9-408

Financial statements and reports, §§ 5/9-505, 5/9-507

Records and recordation, § 5/9-523

Limited liability, § 5/9-628

Lists

Accounts and accounting, requests, § 5/9-210

Collateral, reasonable identification, § 5/9-108

Damages, § 5/9-625

Livestock, purchase money security interest, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-324

Machinery, unusable, default, § 5/9-609

Mail and mailing, notice, farm products, priorities and preferences, §§ 5/9-320, 5/9-320.1

Maintenance, filing, § 5/9-522

Mandatory disposition, waiver, § 5/9-624

Manufactured homes, financial statements and reports, § 5/9-515

Microphotographs and microfilms, filing, § 5/9-519

Mines and minerals

Buyer in ordinary course of business, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-320

Perfection, § 5/9-301

Modification, assignments, § 5/9-405

Money

Perfection, § 5/9-312

Priorities and preferences, transfers, § 5/9-332

Mortgages

Application of law, filing, § 5/9-710

Financial statements and reports

Generally, § 5/9-402

Filing, § 5/9-502

Records and recordation, § 5/9-515

Foreclosure, § 5/9-501

Nonjudicial enforcement, default, § 5/9-607

Priorities and preferences, fixtures, § 5/9-334

Motor vehicles

Default, notice, § 5/9-614

Disposition, § 5/9-614

Multiple original debtors, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-326

Names

Debtors and creditors, removal, filing, § 5/9-519

Financing statement, §§ 5/9-503, § 5/9-506 et seq.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Negotiable instruments
  - Application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Attachment, perfection, § 5/9-309
  - Bailment, perfection, § 5/9-312
  - Priorities and preferences
    - Application of law, § 5/9-331
    - Conflicts, § 5/9-322
- New value, temporary perfection, § 5/9-312
- Noncompliance, generally, § § 5/9-625 et seq.
- Nonconsumer goods transactions, payment, § 5/9-103
- Notice
  - Agricultural products
    - Generally, § 5/9-320.2
    - Priorities and preferences, §§ 5/9-320, 5/9-320.1
  - Assignments, discharge, § 5/9-406
  - Debtors and creditors, default, objection, § 5/9-620
  - Filing
    - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-331
    - Refusal to accept, records and recordation, § 5/9-520
  - Inventories, priorities and preferences, conflicts, § 5/9-324
  - Livestock, purchase money security interest, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-324
  - Payment, default, § 5/9-607
  - Priorities and preferences, conflicts, § 5/9-324
  - Proposal, acceptance, § 5/9-621
  - Waiver, collateral, disposition, § 5/9-624
- Numbers and numbering, files, § 5/9-519
- Objections, default, debtors and creditors, notice, § 5/9-620
- Office, filing, §§ 5/9-501, § 5/9-519 et seq.
- Oil and gas
  - Buyer in ordinary course of business, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-320
  - Perfection, § 5/9-301
- Omissions, financing statements, § 5/9-506
- Orders of court, noncompliance, § 5/9-625
- Owners, financial statements and reports, § 5/9-505
- Partial satisfaction
  - Acceptance, proposal, notice, § 5/9-621
  - Default, § 5/9-620
- Party of record, financing statements, § 5/9-511
- Pawnbrokers, generally, this index
- Payment
  - Default, § 5/9-606
  - Investment securities, intermediaries, delivery against payment, § 5/9-206

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Payment—Cont'd
  - Nonconsumer goods transactions, § 5/9-103
- Perfection
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-301 et seq., § 5/9-308 et seq.
  - Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § 5/11-104
  - Collateral, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-709
  - Land trusts, § 5/9-306.1
  - Time, § § 5/9-703 et seq.
- Perishables, notice, default, disposition, collateral, § 5/9-611
- Personal injuries
  - Application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Personal property, enforcement, § 5/9-604
- Pipes and pipelines
  - Filing, office, § 5/9-501
  - Financial statements and reports, § 5/9-515
- Place of business
  - Generally, § 5/9-307
  - Debtors, § 5/9-307
- Place of filing, Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § 5/11-105
- Possession
  - Generally, § 5/9-205
  - Buyer of goods, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-320
  - Collateral, powers and duties, § 5/9-207
  - Default, § 5/9-609
  - Perfection, §§ 5/9-312, 5/9-313
- Possessory liens, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-333
- Powers and duties
  - Filing office, § § 5/9-519 et seq.
  - Perfection, delivery, § 5/9-313
  - Secured party, § § 5/9-207 et seq.
- Preemption
  - Generally, § 5/9-109
  - Perfection, § 5/9-311
- Preservation, collateral, § 5/9-207
- Priorities and preferences
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-301 et seq., § 5/9-317 et seq.
  - Accessions, § 5/2A-310
  - Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, §§ 5/11-106, 5/11-107
  - Collateral, conflicting claims, § 5/9-709
  - Goods covered by negotiable instruments, § 5/9-312
- Land trusts
  - Generally, § 5/9-306.1
  - Conflicts, § 5/9-322

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Priorities and preferences—Cont'd  
 Lease of goods, § 5/2A-307  
 Nonconsumer goods transactions, payment, § 5/9-103  
 Priority after 2010 amendments, § 5/9-809  
 Time, §§ 5/9-703 et seq.  
 Transition provisions, Amendatory Act of 1972, §§ 5/11-106, 5/11-107  
 Privileges and immunities, filing, § 5/9-528  
 Probate proceedings, beneficial interests, attachment, perfection, § 5/9-309  
 Proceeds  
   Application  
     Generally, § 5/9-608  
     Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-615  
   Attachment, § 5/9-203  
   Chattel paper, purchasers, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-330  
   Default, § 5/9-607  
   Perfection, § 5/9-315  
   Priorities and preferences, time, § 5/9-322  
 Process, default, § 5/9-609  
 Promissory notes  
   Application of law, § 5/9-109  
   Assignments, § 5/9-408  
   Attachment, perfection, § 5/9-309  
   Sales, legal or equitable interest, § 5/9-318  
 Public finance transactions, financing statements, § 5/9-515  
 Public funds, bank deposits and collections, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-317  
 Public utilities  
   Application of law, § 5/9-109  
   Filing, office, § 5/9-501  
   Financial statements and reports, § 5/9-515  
 Purchase money security interest  
   Generally, § 5/9-103  
   Inventories, priorities and preferences, new value, § 5/9-330  
   Priorities and preferences, §§ 5/9-317, 5/9-324  
   Fixtures, § 5/9-334  
 Purchasers, chattel paper, priorities, § 5/9-330  
 Quantity, collateral, reasonable identification, § 5/9-108  
 Rates and charges  
   Accounts and accounting, requests, § 5/9-210  
   Deficiencies, calculation, § 5/9-616  
   Surplus, calculation, § 5/9-616  
 Real estate, enforcement, § 5/9-604

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Receivers and receivership, banks and banking, public funds, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-317  
 Records and recordation  
   Acceptance of, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.15 following § 5/9-528  
   Administrative provisions, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 et seq. following § 5/9-528  
 Default  
   Transfer statements, § 5/9-619  
   Warranties, disclaimer, § 5/9-610  
 Deposit accounts, § 5/9-104  
 Electronic chattel paper, § 5/9-105  
 Filing, §§ 5/9-519, 5/9-710, 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528  
 Licenses and permits, § 5/9-523  
 Mortgages  
   Assignments, § 5/9-514  
   Nonjudicial enforcement, default, § 5/9-607  
   Public record services, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.14 following § 5/9-528  
   Refusal of, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.15 following § 5/9-528  
   Sales, § 5/9-523  
 Recoupment  
   Application of law, § 5/9-109  
   Deposit accounts, § 5/9-340  
 Redemption  
   Recorders  
     Generally, § 5/9-623  
     Waiver, § 5/9-624  
 Refilings, Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § 5/11-106  
 Registered organizations, debtors, location, § 5/9-307  
 Registered owners, financing statements, § 5/9-505  
 Reimbursement, accessions, default, removal, § 5/9-335  
 Release, filing, § 5/9-519  
 Remedies, noncompliance, §§ 5/9-625 et seq.  
 Removal  
   Accessions, default, § 5/9-335  
   Damages, § 5/9-604  
   Priorities and preferences, fixtures, § 5/9-334  
 Renewal, perfection, § 5/9-311  
 Rents, application of law, § 5/9-109  
 Reports, filing, § 5/9-527  
 Repossession of motor vehicles by lienholders and creditors, § 92 Ill. Admin. Code § 1010.160 following § 5/9-809

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Representatives, financing statements, names, § 5/9-503
- Requests, accounts and accounting, § 5/9-210
- Retrieval, filing, lapsed statements, § 5/9-522
- Right to payment or performance, agricultural liens, perfection, § 5/9-308
- Rules and regulations, filing, § 5/9-526
- Sales
  - Accounts and accounting, application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Agents and agencies, farm products
    - Notice, § 5/9-320.2
    - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-320.1
  - Application of law, §§ 5/2-102, 5/9-109, 5/9-110
  - Collateral, §§ 5/9-205.1, 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02
  - Crimes and offenses, collateral, §§ 5/9-315.01, 5/9-315.02
  - Defined, § 5/2-106
  - Executions, default, § 5/9-601
  - Farm products, notice, § 5/9-320.2
  - Financial statements and reports, § 5/9-507
  - Legal or equitable interest, § 5/9-318
  - Motor vehicles, default, § 5/9-614
  - Records and recordation, § 5/9-523
  - Rights of creditor, § 5/2-402
- Satisfaction
  - Acceptance, proposal, notice, § 5/9-621
  - Default, § 5/9-620
- Savings clause, § 5/9-702
- Savings clause for amendments, § 5/9-802
- Search requests, §§ 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528, 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.18 following § 5/9-528
  - Fees, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.13 following § 5/9-528
- Secondary obligors, § 5/9-618
- Secured parties
  - Assignments, financing statements, § 5/9-514
  - Deposit accounts, § 5/9-104
  - Electronic chattel paper, § 5/9-105
  - Financing statements, assignments, § 5/9-514
  - Party of record, financing statements, § 5/9-511
  - Powers and duties, § § 5/9-207 et seq.
- Securities, intermediaries, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-328
- Security entitlement
  - Generally, § 5/9-106
  - Agricultural liens, perfection, § 5/9-308
  - Description, § 5/9-108
  - Intermediaries, § 5/9-206

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Security entitlement—Cont'd
  - Perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-305
  - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-328
- Security interest perfected before effective date of amendments, § 5/9-803
- Sellers, financial statements and reports, § 5/9-505
- Setoff and counterclaim, application of law, § 5/9-109
- Standards, § 5/9-603
- Status
  - Purchase money security interest, nonconsumer goods transactions, § 5/9-103
  - Registered organizations, debtors and creditors, location, § 5/9-307
- Statutes
  - Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Subordination
  - Evidence, § 5/9-615
  - Obligations, § 5/1-310
  - Priorities and preferences, § 5/9-339
- Subrogation, secondary obligors, § 5/9-618
- Supergeneric description, collateral, § 5/9-108
- Supporting obligations
  - Agricultural liens, perfection, § 5/9-308
  - Priorities and preferences, time, perfection, § 5/9-322
- Surplus
  - Generally, §§ 5/9-615, 5/9-616
  - Actions and proceedings, § 5/9-626
  - Calculation, damages, § 5/9-625
  - Evidence, § 5/9-626
  - Proceeds, § 5/9-608
- Taxes
  - Collateral, § 5/9-207
- Telecommunications
  - Filing, office, § 5/9-501
  - Financial statements and reports, § 5/9-515
- Temporary perfection, § 5/9-312
- Tender, redemption, § 5/9-623
- Termination
  - Filing, § 5/9-519
  - Financial statements and reports, § 5/9-513
- Statements
  - Generally, § 5/9-404.5
  - Damages, § 5/9-625
- Third parties, § § 5/9-401 et seq.
- Timber and lumber
  - Financing statements, filing
    - Generally, § 5/9-502



## SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Timber and lumber—Cont'd
  - Financing statements, filing—Cont'd
    - Application of law, § 5/9-710
  - Perfection, § 5/9-301
- Time
  - Generally, § § 5/9-701 et seq.
  - Advances, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-323
  - Default, notice, § 5/9-612
  - Filing, §§ 5/9-510, 5/9-519
    - Acknowledgment, § 5/9-523
  - Financing statements, termination, § 5/9-513
  - Perfection
    - Control, § 5/9-314
    - Possession, delivery, § 5/9-313
  - Priorities and preferences, rank according to priority in time, filing, perfection, § 5/9-322
  - Redemption, § 5/9-623
- Title
  - Property
    - Generally, § 5/9-202
    - Transfer statements, default, § 5/9-619
- Torts
  - Application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Third parties, § 5/9-402
- Trademarks and trade names, financing statements, § 5/9-503
- Transfers
  - Acceptance, § 5/9-622
  - Collateral, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-325
  - Default
    - Generally, § 5/9-617
    - Statements, § 5/9-619
  - Money, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-332
  - Secondary obligors, § 5/9-618
  - Third parties, § 5/9-401
- Transition, §§ 5/9-701 et seq., 5/11-101 et seq.
- Transmitting utility
  - Filing, office, § 5/9-501
  - Financial statements and reports, §§ 5/9-515, 5/9-705
- Transportation
  - Filing, office, § 5/9-501
  - Financing statements, § 5/9-515
- Treaties, perfection, § 5/9-311
- Trusts and trustees
  - Banks and banking, public funds, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-317
  - Special needs, application of law, type, collateral, description, §§ 5/9-108, 5/9-109

## SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Uncertificated securities
  - Generally, § 5/9-106
  - Perfection, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-305
- United States
  - Debtors and creditors, location, § 5/9-307
  - Laws, perfection, § 5/9-311
- Unknown persons, § 5/9-605
- Unperfected security interest
  - Effect of 2010 amendments, § 5/9-804
  - Effective date, § 5/9-704
  - Priorities and preferences
    - Generally, § 5/9-317
    - Sales, § 5/9-318
- Value, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-303
- Waiver
  - Generally, § 5/9-602
  - Assignments, discharge, § 5/9-406
  - Mandatory disposition, § 5/9-624
  - Notice
    - Collateral, disposition, § 5/9-624
    - Default, disposition, collateral, § 5/9-611
  - Redemption, § 5/9-624
- Warehouse receipts, application of law, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-331
- Warranties, default, disposition, § 5/9-610
- Workers compensation, application of law, § 5/9-109
- XML documents in the UCC division, § 14 III. Admin. Code § 180.19 following § 5/9-528

## SECURITIES

- Application of law
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-102
- Investment Securities, generally, this index
- Negotiable instruments
  - Application of law, § 5/3-102
  - Discharge, § 5/3-605
  - Exemptions, § 5/3-102

## SECURITIES CERTIFICATE

- Defined, investment securities, § 5/8-102

## SECURITIES INTERMEDIARIES

- Investment Securities, this index

## SECURITY

- See also, Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), generally, this index
- Defined
  - Investment securities, § 5/8-102
- Lost or destroyed instruments
  - Documents of title, § 5/7-601

## INDEX

### **SECURITY—Cont'd**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Secured transactions, definitions, § 5/9-102

### **SECURITY ENTITLEMENT**

- Defined, investment securities, § 5/8-102

### **SECURITY INTEREST**

- Bills of lading, reservation of interest, § 5/2-401
- Collecting banks, §§ 5/4-208, 5/4-210
- Defined
  - Commercial code, § 5/1-201
- Land trusts, beneficial interest, control, § 5/9-107.1
- Lease of Goods, this index
- Sales, this index
- Secured Transactions, generally, this index
- Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-209

### **SECURITY PROCEDURE**

- Defined, funds transfers, § 5/4A-201

### **SELLER**

- Defined, Sales Act, § 5/2-103

### **SEND**

- Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-201

### **SENDER**

- Defined, funds transfers, § 5/4A-202

### **SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT**

- Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index

### **SEQUESTRATION**

- Funds transfers, set-off by beneficiary bank, § 5/4A-502
- Lease of goods, § 5/2A-521

### **SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM**

- Action, included in term, § 5/1-201
- Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-201
  - Payor bank, § 5/4-303
- Definitions, § 5/1-201
- Deposit accounts, secured transactions, § 5/9-340
- Funds transfers
  - Creditor process on receiving bank, § 5/4A-502
  - Payments, § 5/4A-403
- Secured transactions
  - Application of law, § 5/9-109
  - Deposit accounts, § 5/9-340

### **SETTLE**

- Defined, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104

### **SEVERANCE**

- Contract for sale of goods, § 5/2-107

### **SHIPS AND SHIPPING**

- Boats and Boating, generally, this index
- Carriers, generally, this index
- F.A.S., § 5/2-319
- F.O.B. sales, § 5/2-319
- Freight, generally, this index

### **SIGNATURES**

- Agents
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-403
  - Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-202
- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Burden of proof
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-308
- Forgery, generally, this index
- Investment Securities, this index
- Letters of credit
  - Generally, § 5/5-104
  - Successors, § 5/5-113
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Representatives
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-403
- Warehouse receipts, § 5/7-202

### **SIGNED**

- Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-201

### **SINGULAR NUMBER**

- Plural included
  - Commercial code, § 5/1-106

### **SMALL LOANS**

- Sales Finance Agencies, generally, this index

### **SPECIAL INDORSEMENTS**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **SPECIALLY MANUFACTURED GOODS**

- Sales Article, exception, § 5/2-201

### **SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

- Buyer, Sales Article, § 5/2-716
- Lease of goods, § 5/2A-521
- Letters of credit, § 5/5-111

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

- Plans and Specifications, generally, this index

### **STANDARDS**

- Investment securities, signatures, responsibility, § 5/8-402
- Secured transactions, § 5/9-603
- Weights and Measures, generally, this index

### **STATE**

- Definitions, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

**STATE—Cont'd**

Foreign States, generally, this index

**STATEMENTS**

Secured Transactions, this index

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Frauds, Statute of, generally, this index

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

Limitation of Actions, generally, this index

**STATUTES**

Conflict of Laws, generally, this index

Construction of statutes

Commercial code, § 5/1-102

Conflict of Laws, generally, this index

Singular Number, generally, this index

Investment securities, savings clause, § 5/8-603

Letters of credit, § 5/13-103

Plural, generally, this index

Savings clause

Investment securities, § 5/8-603

Secured Transactions, this index

Singular Number, generally, this index

United States, this index

**STEALING**

Theft, generally, this index

**STOP PAYMENT**

Order, bank deposits and collections, §§ 5/4-303, 5/4-403

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSIT**

Sales, this index

**STOREHOUSES**

Warehouses and Warehousemen, generally, this index

**SUBLEASES**

Lease of Goods, this index

**SUBORDINATION**

Commercial code, § 5/1-310

Secured transactions, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-339

**SUBROGATION**

Funds transfers, right to refund, § 5/4A-402

Letters of credit, § 5/5-117

Payor bank, § 5/4-407

Secured transactions, § 5/9-618

**SUCCESSOR**

Defined

Beneficiaries, letters of credit, § 5/5-102

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**SUPPLIERS**

Defined

Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103

**SURETIES**

Defined, § 5/1-201

Suretyship and Guaranty, generally, this index

**SURETYSHIP AND GUARANTY**

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), generally, this index

Investment securities

Liabilities of guarantor, § 5/8-201

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**SURPLUS**

Secured Transactions, this index

**SWINE**

Hogs, generally, this index

**TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Personal Property, generally, this index

**TARIFFS**

Documents of title, application, § 5/7-103

**TAXATION**

Investment securities, compliance with law, § 5/8-401

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

Funds Transfers, generally, this index

Secured transactions

Filing, office, § 5/9-501

Financing statements, § 5/9-515

**TELEGRAM**

Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-201

**TELLERS CHECKS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**TENANCY**

Joint Tenants, generally, this index

**TENDER**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Sales, this index

**TERM**

Defined

Commercial code, § 5/1-201

## INDEX

### **TERRITORIAL APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES**

Generally, § 5/1-301 et seq.

### **TESTIMONY**

Evidence, generally, this index

### **THEFT**

Documents of title. Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed

Documents, this index

Investment securities, § 5/8-405

Notice, § 5/8-406

Negotiable instruments

Payment, § 5/3-602

### **THIRD PERSONS**

Action for injury to goods, § 5/2-722

Application of law, secured transactions, § 5/9-401

Documents, prima facie evidence, § 5/1-307

Inspection of goods, § 5/2-515

Lease of goods, warranties, § 5/2A-216

Letters of credit, assignment of proceeds, § 5/5-114

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Sales, this index

Secured transactions, § § 5/9-401 et seq.

Warranties, Sales Article, § 5/2-318

### **THROUGH BILLS OF LADING**

Generally, § 5/7-302

### **TIMBER**

See also, Logs and Logging, generally, this index

Contract for sale, § 5/2-107

### **TIME**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Bills of lading, presenting claims, § 5/7-309

Contracts

Successive performances, § 5/2-309

Effective date and repealer, Commercial Code, § 5/  
10-101 et seq.

Extension of time

Collecting bank, negotiable instruments, § 5/4-  
109

Funds Transfers, this index

Investment Securities, this index

Lease of Goods, this index

Limitation of Actions, generally, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Notice, generally, this index

Reasonable time, commercial code, § 5/1-205

Sales, this index

Secured Transactions, this index

### **TITLE TO PROPERTY**

Bills of lading issued by freight forwarder, § 5/7-  
503

Documents of Title, generally, this index

Fungible goods, warehouse receipts, § 5/7-205

Joint Tenants, generally, this index

Sales, this index

Secured transactions, § 5/9-202

Warehouse receipts, unaccepted delivery order, title  
of goods based on, § 5/7-503

### **TORTS**

Secured transactions

Application of law, § 5/9-109

Third parties, § 5/9-402

### **TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**

Negotiable instruments, signatures, § 5/3-401

Secured transactions, financing statements, § 5/9-  
503

### **TRAINS**

Railroads, generally, this index

### **TRANSACTION STATEMENTS**

Investment Securities, this index

### **TRANSFER**

Investment Securities, this index

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **TRANSFER AGENTS**

Investment Securities, this index

### **TRANSFER BETWEEN BANKS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

### **TRANSFER WARRANTIES**

Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-207

Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-416

### **TRANSMITTING UTILITY**

Secured Transactions, this index

### **TRANSPORTATION**

Carriers, generally, this index

Railroads, generally, this index

Secured transactions, § 5/9-501

### **TRAVELERS CHECKS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### **TREATIES**

Documents of title, application, § 5/7-103

Secured transactions, perfection, § 5/9-311

### **TRUST RECEIPTS**

Secured Transactions, generally, this index

## TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

- Equipment Trusts, generally, this index
- Investment Securities, this index
- Land Trusts, generally, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Secured Transactions, generally, this index
- Special needs, secured transactions, application of law, § 5/9-109
- Unauthorized signatures, investments, § 5/8-205

## TYPEWRITING

- Negotiable instruments, contradictory terms, § 5/3-114

## UCC

- Defined, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528

## UCC DIVISION

- Acceptance of records, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.15 following § 5/9-528
- Administrative rules, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 et seq. following § 5/9-528
- Courier delivery, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528
- Data entry procedures, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.17 following § 5/9-528
- Defined, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528
- Electronic filing, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528
- Filing fees, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.13 following § 5/9-528
- Forms, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.12 following § 5/9-528
- Hours, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528
- Information management system, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.16 following § 5/9-528
- Personal delivery, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528
- Postal service delivery, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528
- Procedures for filing and data entry, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.17 following § 5/9-528
- Public record services, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.14 following § 5/9-528
- Refusal of records, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.15 following § 5/9-528
- Search fees, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.13 following § 5/9-528
- Search requests, §§ 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528, 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.18 following § 5/9-528

## UCC DIVISION—Cont'd

- Tender for filing, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.11 following § 5/9-528
- XML documents, § 14 Admin. Code § 180.19 following § 5/9-528

## UNAUTHORIZED

- Defined, commercial code, § 5/1-201

## UNCERTIFICATED SECURITIES

- Investment Securities, this index

## UNCONSCIONABILITY

- Lease of goods, § 5/2A-108

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Generally, § § 5/1-101 et seq.
- Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Bank deposits and collections, § § 5/4-101 et seq.
- Bills of lading, § § 5/7-101 et seq.
- Captions, § 5/1-107
- Documents of title, § § 5/7-101 et seq.
- Electronic signatures, § 5/1-108
- Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, § 5/1-108
- Funds transfers, § § 5/4A-101 et seq.
- Investment securities, § § 5/8-101 et seq.
- Letters of credit, § § 5/5-101 et seq.
- Negotiable instruments, § § 5/3-101 et seq.
- Presumption, rule of law continues unchanged, Amendatory Act of 1972, § 5/11-108
- Remedies to be liberally administered, § § 5/1-305
- Sales, § § 5/2-101 et seq.
- Secured transactions, § § 5/9-101 et seq.
- Subordinated obligations, § 5/1-310
- Territorial applicability, § § 5/1-301 et seq.
- Transition provisions, Amendatory Act of 1972, § § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Variation by agreement, § § 5/1-302
- Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, § § 5/1-306
- Warehouse receipts, § § 5/7-101 et seq.

## UNIFORM LAWS

- Bank deposits and collections, § § 5/4-101 et seq.
- Bills of lading, § § 5/7-101 et seq.
- Commercial code, § § 5/1-101 et seq.
- Documents of title, § § 5/7-101 et seq.
- Investment securities, § § 5/8-101 et seq.
- Letters of credit, § § 5/5-101 et seq.
- Negotiable instruments, § § 5/3-101 et seq.
- Sales, § § 5/2-101 et seq.
- Secured transactions, § § 5/9-101 et seq.



## INDEX

### UNIFORM LAWS—Cont'd

Warehouse receipts, § § 5/7-101 et seq.

### UNIFORM SALES ACT

Sales, uniform commercial code, § § 5/2-101 et seq.

### UNITED STATES

Ambassadors and Consuls, generally, this index  
Federal Reserve Banking, generally, this index  
Secured Transactions, this index  
Statutes  
Documents of title, § 5/7-103

### UNJUST ENRICHMENT

Supplementary principle, commercial code, § 5/1-103

### USAGE OF TRADE

Lease of Goods, this index

### VALUE

Defined, §§ 5/1-201, 5/1-204, 5/1-205

### VEHICLES

Motor Vehicles, generally, this index

### VENDORS

Bulk Transfers, generally, this index  
Personal property. Sales, generally, this index  
Securities, generally, this index

### VENUE

Letters of credit, § 5/5-116

### VESSELS

Ships and Shipping, generally, this index

### VESTED RIGHTS

Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-203

### VICE-CONSUL

Negotiable instruments, certificate of dishonor, § 5/3-505

### VOIDABLE TITLE

Transfer, § 5/2-403

### VOLUNTARY ASSIGNMENTS

Assignments for Benefit of Creditors, generally, this index

### WAGE ASSIGNMENTS

Compensation and Salaries, this index

### WAGES

Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

### WAIVER

Lease of Goods, this index  
Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Sales, this index  
Uniform Commercial Code, waiver of claim or right after breach, § 5/1-306

### WAR RISK INSURANCE

C. I. F., sales article, § 5/2-320

### WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

See also, Documents of Title, generally, this index  
Generally, § § 5/7-201 et seq.  
Adequacy, § 5/7-509  
Advances, made, statement, § 5/7-202  
Agents, signatures, § 5/7-202  
Agricultural commodities, § 5/7-201  
Alcoholic beverages, § 5/7-201  
Alteration, § 5/7-208  
Alternative medium, reissuance in, § 5/7-105  
Amendatory Act of 1972, transition provisions, § § 5/11-101 et seq.  
Blanks, filling, § 5/7-208  
Bona fide purchasers, § 5/7-501  
Blanks filled in without authority, § 5/7-208  
Judicial process, lien, § 5/7-602  
Sale to enforce warehouseman's lien, § 5/7-210  
Claims, provisions, § 5/7-204  
Commingle fungible goods, § 5/7-207  
Common ownership, § 5/7-202  
Contract for sale, adequacy, § 5/7-509  
Conversion  
Bailee, § 5/7-601  
Damages, § 5/7-204  
Delivery of goods under missing document, § 5/7-601  
Lien, enforcement, § 5/7-210  
Title and rights acquired by negotiation, § 5/7-502  
Damages, § 5/7-204  
Description of goods, reliance, § 5/7-203  
Overissue, § 5/7-402  
Defined, § 5/1-201  
Delivery, § 5/7-501  
Delivery of goods  
Adverse claim, § 5/7-603  
Bailee's duty, § 5/7-403  
Conversion, § 5/7-601  
Demand, § 5/7-206  
Good faith, liability of bailee, § 5/7-404  
Indorsements, documents of title, § 5/7-506  
Lien, loss, § 5/7-209

## **WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd**

- Delivery of goods—Cont'd
  - Negotiation, § 5/7-501
  - Statement as to delivery, § 5/7-202
  - Stoppage by seller, § 5/7-504
  - Title based on unaccepted delivery order, § 5/7-503
- Demand
  - Delivery of goods, § 5/7-206
- Description of goods, § 5/7-202
  - Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, § 5/7-210
  - Reliance, § 5/7-203
- Deterioration of goods, sale, § 5/7-206
- Distilled spirits, issuance, § 5/7-201
- Duplicates, § 5/7-402
- Enforcement of lien, § 5/7-210
- Field warehousing arrangement, § 5/7-202
- Forms, § 5/7-202
- Fungible goods, § 5/7-207
  - Title, § 5/7-205
- Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, § 5/7-404
- Handling charges, § 5/7-202
- Indorsement, transfer by indorsement, § 5/7-501
- Insertions without authority, § 5/7-208
- Intoxicating liquors, § 5/7-201
- Irregularity in issue, § 5/7-401
- Issuance, § 5/7-201
- Joint owner, § 5/7-202
- Labor, lien of warehousemen, § 5/7-209
- Letter of credit, adequacy, § 5/7-509
- Licenses, issuance, § 5/7-201
- Liens and incumbrances, generally. Warehouses and Warehousemen
  - Limitations, damages, § 5/7-204
- Liens and incumbrances, generally. Warehouses and Warehousemen, this index
- Location, warehouse, form, § 5/7-202
- Lost or destroyed property
  - Liabilities, § 5/7-403
- Misdescription, damages, § 5/7-203
- Negotiability, § 5/7-104
- Non-receipt of goods, damages, § 5/7-203
- Notice, termination of storage, § 5/7-206
- Numbering, § 5/7-202
- Omission, § 5/7-202
- Option, termination of storage, § 5/7-206
- Overissue
  - Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, § 5/7-207
  - Liabilities, § 5/7-402

## **WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd**

- Rates and charges, § 5/7-202
- Liens, § 5/7-209
- Reissuance in alternative medium, § 5/7-105
- Sale
  - Deterioration of goods, § 5/7-206
  - Enforcement of lien, § 5/7-210
  - Security interest, § 5/7-209
- Secured transactions, application of law, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-331
- Signature, § 5/7-202
- Sole owner, § 5/7-202
- Statements, advances made, § 5/7-202
- Statutes, Amending Act of 1972, transition provisions, § § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Storage and handling charges, terms, § 5/7-202
- Subordinated obligations, § 5/1-310
- Termination of storage, § 5/7-206
- Terms, storage charges, § 5/7-202
- Title
  - Acquired by negotiation, § 5/7-502
  - Fungible goods, § 5/7-205
  - Transition provisions, Amending Act of 1972, § § 5/11-101 et seq.
- Warranties, § 5/7-507

## **WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN**

- Certified mail, enforcement of lien, § 5/7-210
- Commingle goods, fungible goods, § 5/7-207
- Conversion, sale to enforce lien, § 5/7-210
- Damages, sale to enforce lien, § 5/7-210
- Definitions, documents of title, § 5/7-102
- Deteriorating goods, right to sell, § 5/7-206
- Insurance
  - Liens, costs, § 5/7-209
- Liens and incumbrances, §§ 5/7-206, 5/7-209, 5/7-210
  - Enforcement, §§ 5/7-206, 5/7-209, 5/7-210
  - Form, § 5/7-202
  - Proceeds of sale, § 5/7-206
  - Satisfaction, § 5/7-403
  - Statement, § 5/7-202
- Receipts. Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index
- Storage charges, lien, § 5/7-209
  - Statement, § 5/7-202

## **WARES**

- Goods, Wares and Merchandise, generally, this index

## **WARRANTIES**

- See also, Guaranty, generally, this index
- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

## INDEX

### WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Documents of title, § 5/7-507
- Collecting bank, § 5/7-508
- Finance leases, supply contracts, rights of lessee, § 5/2A-209
- Investment Securities, this index
- Lease of Goods, this index
- Letters of credit, § 5/5-110
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Presentment warranties
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-207
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-417
- Sales, this index
- Secured transactions, default, disposition, § 5/9-610
- Supply contracts, lessee under finance lease as beneficiary, rights, § 5/2A-209
- Transfer warranties
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-208
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-416

### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

- Certificates and certification, prima facie evidence, § 5/1-307

### WORDS AND PHRASES

- Acceptance
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-409
- Acceptor, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103
- Accessions
  - Lease of goods, § 5/2A-310
  - Secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Account debtor, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Accounts
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104
  - Secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Actions, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Adverse claim, investment securities, § 5/8-102
- Adviser, letters of credit, § 5/5-102
- Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104
- Aggrieved parties, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Agreement, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Agreement for electronic presentment, § 5/4-110
- Airbill, bill of lading, § 5/1-201
- Alteration, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-407
- Amendment, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528
- Applicant, letters of credit, § 5/5-102
- Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, investment securities, § 5/8-402
- Appropriate person, effectiveness of signature, § 5/8-107

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

- Assignment, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528
- Authenticate, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Authorized account, funds transfers, § 5/4A-105
- Bailee, documents of title, § 5/7-102
- Bank
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-105
  - Funds transfers, § 5/4A-105
  - General definition, § 5/1-201
- Bankers credit, sales article, § 5/2-325
- Banking day, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104
- Banks, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Bearer, commercial paper, §§ 5/1-201, 5/3-109
- Bearer form, investment securities, § 5/8-102
- Beneficiary
  - Funds transfers, § 5/4A-103
  - Letters of credit, § 5/5-102
- Beneficiary's bank, funds transfers, § 5/4A-103
- Bill of lading defined, § 5/1-201
- Branch bank defined, §§ 5/1-201, 5/4-106
- Broker, investment securities, § 5/8-102
- Burden of establishing a fact, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Buyer, Sales Article, § 5/2-103
- Buyer in ordinary course of business, general definition, § 5/1-201
  - Lease of goods defined, § 5/2A-103
- C. & F., Sales Article, § 5/2-320
- Cancellation
  - Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103
  - Sales Article, § 5/2-106
- Cash proceeds, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Cashier's check, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-104
- Certificate of deposit
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-104
- Certificate of title, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Certificated security, investment securities, § 5/8-102
- Certification, bank deposits and collections, §§ 5/3-409, 5/4-104
- Certified check, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-409
- Chattel paper, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Checks
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104
  - Electronic presentment, § 5/4-110
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-312
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-104

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

C.I.F. Sales Article, § 5/2-320  
 Claimant, negotiable instruments, lost, destroyed or stolen checks, § 5/3-312  
 Clearing corporation, investment securities, § 5/8-102  
 Clearing house, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104  
 Collateral  
     Assignment of beneficial interest, secured transactions, farm products, priorities and preferences  
         Generally, § 5/9-334  
         Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-105  
 Commercial tort claim, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Commercial unit  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103  
     Sales, § 5/2-105  
 Commingled goods, secured transactions, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-336  
 Commodity account, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Commodity contract, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Commodity customer, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Commodity intermediaries, jurisdiction, investment securities, security interest, perfection, § 5/9-103  
 Commodity intermediary, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Communicate  
     Investment securities, § 5/8-102  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Confirmed credit, Sales Article, § 5/2-325  
 Confirmer, letters of credit, § 5/5-102  
 Conforming  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103  
     Sale of goods, § 5/2-106  
 Consequential damages  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-520  
     Sale of goods, § 5/2-715  
 Consideration, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-303  
 Consignee  
     Documents of title, § 5/7-102  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Consignment, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Consignor  
     Documents of title, § 5/7-102

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Consignor—Cont'd  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Conspicuous, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Construction mortgage, lease of goods, § 5/2A-309  
 Consumer debtor, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Consumer goods, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Consumer lease, § 5/2A-103  
 Consumer obligor, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Continuation statement, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Continuation statement, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Contract, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Contract for sale, Sales Article, § 5/2-106  
 Credit cards, check cashing or acceptance, card numbers, § 5/3-505A  
 Creditor, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Creditor process, funds transfers, § 5/4A-502  
 Customer  
     Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104  
     Funds transfers, § 5/4A-105  
 Debtor  
     Name, secured transactions, financing statements, § 5/9-506  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Declaration of loss, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-312  
 Defendant, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Delivery, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Delivery order, documents of title, § 5/7-102  
 Department, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Deposit accounts, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-105  
 Director, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Dishonor  
     Letters of credit, § 5/5-102  
     Negotiable instrument, § 5/3-502  
 Document  
     Letters of credit, § 5/5-102  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Document of title defined, § 5/1-201  
 Documentary draft, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104  
 Documents, defined, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.14 following § 5/9-528  
 Drafts, defined  
     Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104  
     Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-104

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Drawee, defined  
     Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104  
     Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103  
 Drawer, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103  
 Due diligence, defined under Notice, Knowledge, § 5/1-201  
 Electronic chattel paper, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Employee, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-405  
 Encumbrance  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-309  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Entitlement holder, § 5/8-102  
 Entitlement order, investment securities, § 5/8-102  
 Entrusting, Sales Article, § 5/2-403  
 Equipment, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Execute, funds transfer payment orders, § 5/4A-301  
 Execution date, funds transfer payment orders, § 5/4A-301  
 Explanation, secured transactions, surplus, calculation, § 5/9-616  
 As extracted collateral, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 F. A. S., Sales Article, § 5/2-319  
 F. O. B., Sales Article, § 5/2-319  
 Farm products  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Farming operation, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Fault  
     General definition, § 5/1-201  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103  
 Fees, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.13 following § 5/9-528  
 Fiduciary, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-307  
 File number, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 File number, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Filing office, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Filing office rule, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Filing officer, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Filing officer statement, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Finance lease, § 5/2A-103  
 Financial asset, investment securities, § 5/8-102  
 Financing agency, Sales Article, § 5/2-104  
 Financing statement, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Financing statement, secured transactions, § 5/9-102

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Fixture filing  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-309  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Fixtures  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-309  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Former article 9 records, secured transactions, filing, § 5/9-710  
 Forms and documents, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.14 following § 5/9-528  
 Fraudulent indorsement, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-405  
 Funds transfer business day, funds transfers, § 5/4A-105  
 Funds transfer system, § 5/4A-105  
 Funds transfer system rule, § 5/4A-501  
 Funds transfers, § 5/4A-104  
 Fungible, Commercial Code, § 5/1-201  
 Future goods, Sales Article, § 5/2-105  
 General intangibles, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Genuine, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Gives notice, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Good faith, §§ 5/7-102, 5/8-102  
     Funds transfers, § 5/4A-105  
     General definition, § 5/1-201  
     Investment securities, § 5/8-102  
     Letters of credit, § 5/5-102  
     Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103  
     Sales, § 5/2-103  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Goods  
     Documents of title, § 5/7-102  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Governmental unit, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Guaranty of signature, investment securities, § 5/8-402  
 Health care insurance receivable, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Holder, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Holder in due course  
     Bank deposits and collections, §§ 5/3-302, 5/4-104  
     Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-302  
 Honor  
     Commercial Code, § 5/1-201  
     Letters of credit, § 5/5-102  
 Household goods, § 5/7-209  
 Incidental damages  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-520



**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Incomplete instrument, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-115  
 Individual, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Indorsements  
     Investment securities, § 5/8-102  
     Negotiable instruments, §§ 5/3-204, 5/3-205  
 Indorser, negotiable instruments, §§ 5/3-204, 5/3-605  
 Information, sale of, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.12 following § 5/9-528  
 Initial financing statement, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Insolvency proceedings, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Insolvent, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Installment contract, Sales Article, § 5/2-612  
 Installment lease contract, § 5/2A-103  
 Instruction, investment securities, § 5/8-102  
 Instrument  
     Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-104  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Intermediary bank  
     Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-105  
     Funds transfers, § 5/4A-104  
 Inventory, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Investment company security, investment securities, § 5/8-103  
 Investment property, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Issue, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-105  
 Issuer  
     Documents of title, § 5/7-102  
     Investment securities, § 5/8-201  
     Letters of credit, § 5/5-102  
     Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-105  
 Issuer's jurisdiction, investment securities, conflict of laws, § 5/8-110  
 Item  
     Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104  
     Electronic presentment, § 5/4-110  
 Land trust, secured transactions, farm products, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-334  
 Lease agreement, § 5/2A-103  
 Lease contract, § 5/2A-103  
 Leasehold interest, § 5/2A-103  
 Leases, § 5/2A-103  
 Lessee, § 5/2A-103  
 Lessee in ordinary course of business, § 5/2A-103  
 Lessor, § 5/2A-103  
 Lessor's residual interest, § 5/2A-103

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Letter of credit  
     Generally, § 5/5-102  
     Sales Article, § 5/2-325  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Licensee in ordinary course of business, secured transactions, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-321  
 Lien, lease of goods, § 5/2A-103  
 Lien creditor, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Local filing office, secured transactions, filing, § 5/9-710  
 Lot  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103  
     Sales Article, § 5/2-105  
 Maker, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103  
 Manufactured home transaction, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Merchant, Sales Article, § 5/2-104  
 Merchant lessee, § 5/2A-103  
 Merchantable leased goods, § 5/2A-212  
 Between merchants, Sales Article, § 5/2-104  
 Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104  
 Money, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Mortgage, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Negotiable instrument, § 5/3-104  
 Negotiation, negotiable instrument, § 5/3-201  
 New debtor, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 New value, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Nominated person, letters of credit, § 5/5-102  
 Notes, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-104  
 Notice, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Notice of dishonor, bank deposits and collections, §§ 5/3-503, 5/4-104  
 Notification date, secured transactions, default, § 5/9-611  
 Notifies, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Obligated bank, negotiable instruments, §§ 5/3-312, 5/3-411  
 Obligors, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Online services, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Order, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103  
 Ordinary care, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103  
 Organization, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
     Commercial Code, § 5/1-201  
 Original debtor, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Originator, funds transfers, § 5/4A-104  
 Originator's bank, funds transfers, § 5/4A-104  
 Overissue, investment securities, § 5/8-210

## INDEX

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

- Party
  - General definition, § 5/1-201
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103
- Payment date, funds transfers, § 5/4A-401
- Payment intangible, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Payment order, funds transfers, § 5/4A-103
- Payor bank, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-105
- Person, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Person entitled to enforce a negotiable instrument, § 5/3-301
- Person entitled under a document, of title, § 5/7-403
- Person related to, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Place of business, secured transactions, § 5/9-307
- Possessory lien, secured transactions, priorities and preferences, § 5/9-333
- Present sale, Sales Article, § 5/2-106
- Present value
  - General definition, § 5/1-201
  - Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103
- Presentation, letters of credit, § 5/5-102
- Presenter, letters of credit, § 5/5-102
- Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-105
- Presentment
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-501
- Presumption, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Proceeds, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Proceeds of letter of credit, assignment, § 5/5-114
- Promise, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103
- Promissory note, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Proposal, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Protected purchaser, investment securities, § 5/8-303
- Protest
  - Bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-505
- Prove
  - Funds transfers, § 5/4A-105
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103
- Public finance transaction, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Purchase
  - General definition, § 5/1-201
  - Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103
- Purchase money collateral, secured transactions, § 5/9-103
- Purchase money lease, goods and merchandise, § 5/2A-309

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

- Purchase money obligation, secured transactions, § 5/9-103
- Purchaser, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Pursuant to commitment, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Reasonably predictable, Commercial Code, § 5/1-201
- Receipt of goods, Sales Article, § 5/2-103
- Receipt of notice, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Receiving bank, funds transfers, § 5/4A-103
- Records, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Registered form, investment securities, § 5/8-102
- Registered organization, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Remaining economic life of the goods, Commercial Code, § 5/1-201
- Remedy, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Remitter
  - Negotiable instruments, § 5/3-103
  - Secured transactions, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528
- Representative, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Represented person, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-307
- Requests, secured transactions
  - Accounts and accounting, § 5/9-210
  - Surplus, calculation, § 5/9-616
- Responsibility, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-405
- Rights, general definition, § 5/1-201
- Sale of goods
  - Buyer's, § 5/2-715
  - Seller's, § 5/2-710
- Sale of information, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.12 following § 5/9-528
- Seasonably, general definition, § 5/1-205
- Secondary
  - Obligor, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
  - Party, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104
- Secretary, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528
- Secured parties, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Secured party of record, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528
- Secured transactions, consumer debtors, § 5/9-102
- Securities, investment securities, § 5/8-102
- Securities account, investment securities, § 5/8-501
- Securities intermediary, § 5/8-102
- Security agreement, secured transactions, § 5/9-102
- Security certificate, investment securities, § 5/8-102
- Security entitlement, investment securities, § 5/8-102

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Security interest, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Security procedure, funds transfers, § 5/4A-202  
 Send  
     Commercial Code, § 5/1-201  
     Secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Sender, funds transfers, §§ 5/4A-103, 5/4A-202  
 Settle, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104  
 Signed, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Software, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 State, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Sublease, general definition, lease of goods, § 5/2A-103  
 Successor beneficiary, letters of credit, § 5/5-102  
 Supplier, lease of goods, § 5/2A-103  
 Supply contract, lease of goods, § 5/2A-103  
 Supporting obligations, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Surety, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Suspends payments, bank deposits and collections, § 5/4-104  
 Tangible chattel paper, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Telegram, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Teller's check, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-104  
 Term, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Termination  
     Lease of goods, § 5/2A-103  
     Sales contact, § 5/2-106  
     Statement, secured transactions, § 5/9-102  
 Termination statement, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Transfer statement, secured transactions, default, § 5/9-619  
 Traveler's checks, negotiable instruments, § 5/3-104  
 UCC, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 UCC Division, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 UCC record, § 14 Ill. Admin. Code § 180.10 following § 5/9-528  
 Unauthorized, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Uncertificated security, § 5/8-102  
 Value, general definition, §§ 5/1-201, 5/1-204  
 Warehouse receipt, § 5/1-201  
 Warehousemen, documents of title, § 5/7-102  
 Writing, general definition, § 5/1-201  
 Written, general definition, § 5/1-201

**WORK**

Labor and Employment, generally, this index

**WORKERS COMPENSATION**

Secured transactions, application of law, § 5/9-109

**WRITING**

General definition, § 5/1-201

**WRITTEN**

General definition, § 5/1-201

**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

Sales, this index

**XML DOCUMENTS**

UCC division, § 14 Admin. Code § 180.19 following § 5/9-528